
Resin Pressure Digital Controller

HA430/HA930

***Communication
Instruction Manual***

- Modbus is a registered trademark of Schneider Electric.
- Company names and product names used in this manual are the trademarks or registered trademarks of the respective companies.

Thank you for purchasing this RKC instrument. In order to achieve maximum performance and ensure proper operation of your new instrument, carefully read all the instructions in this manual. Please place this manual in a convenient location for easy reference.

SYMBOLS

WARNING : This mark indicates precautions that must be taken if there is danger of electric shock, fire, etc., which could result in loss of life or injury.

CAUTION : This mark indicates that if these precautions and operating procedures are not taken, damage to the instrument may result.



: This mark indicates that all precautions should be taken for safe usage.



: This mark indicates important information on installation, handling and operating procedures.



: This mark indicates supplemental information on installation, handling and operating procedures.



: This mark indicates where additional information may be located.



WARNING

- An external protection device must be installed if failure of this instrument could result in damage to the instrument, equipment or injury to personnel.
- All wiring must be completed before power is turned on to prevent electric shock, fire or damage to instrument and equipment.
- This instrument must be used in accordance with the specifications to prevent fire or damage to instrument and equipment.
- This instrument is not intended for use in locations subject to flammable or explosive gases.
- Do not touch high-voltage connections such as power supply terminals, etc. to avoid electric shock.
- RKC is not responsible if this instrument is repaired, modified or disassembled by other than factory-approved personnel. Malfunction can occur and warranty is void under these conditions.

CAUTION

- This is a Class A instrument. In a domestic environment, this instrument may cause radio interference, in which case the user may be required to take adequate measures.
- This instrument is protected from electric shock by reinforced insulation. Provide reinforced insulation between the wire for the input signal and the wires for instrument power supply, source of power and loads.
- Be sure to provide an appropriate surge control circuit respectively for the following:
 - If input/output or signal lines within the building are longer than 30 meters.
 - If input/output or signal lines leave the building, regardless the length.
- This instrument is designed for installation in an enclosed instrumentation panel. All high-voltage connections such as power supply terminals must be enclosed in the instrumentation panel to avoid electric shock by operating personnel.
- All precautions described in this manual should be taken to avoid damage to the instrument or equipment.
- All wiring must be in accordance with local codes and regulations.
- All wiring must be completed before power is turned on to prevent electric shock, instrument failure, or incorrect action.

The power must be turned off before repairing work for input break and output failure including replacement of sensor, contactor or SSR, and all wiring must be completed before power is turned on again.
- To prevent instrument damage or failure, protect the power line and the input/output lines from high currents with a protection device such as fuse, circuit breaker, etc.
- Prevent metal fragments or lead wire scraps from falling inside instrument case to avoid electric shock, fire or malfunction.
- Tighten each terminal screw to the specified torque found in the manual to avoid electric shock, fire or malfunction.
- For proper operation of this instrument, provide adequate ventilation for heat dispensation.
- Do not connect wires to unused terminals as this will interfere with proper operation of the instrument.
- Turn off the power supply before cleaning the instrument.
- Do not use a volatile solvent such as paint thinner to clean the instrument. Deformation or discoloration will occur. Use a soft, dry cloth to remove stains from the instrument.
- To avoid damage to instrument display, do not rub with an abrasive material or push front panel with a hard object.
- Do not connect modular connectors to telephone line.

NOTICE

- This manual assumes that the reader has a fundamental knowledge of the principles of electricity, process control, computer technology and communications.
- The figures, diagrams and numeric values used in this manual are only for purpose of illustration.
- RKC is not responsible for any damage or injury that is caused as a result of using this instrument, instrument failure or indirect damage.
- Periodic maintenance is required for safe and proper operation of this instrument. Some components have a limited service life, or characteristics that change over time.
- Every effort has been made to ensure accuracy of all information contained herein. RKC makes no warranty expressed or implied, with respect to the accuracy of the information. The information in this manual is subject to change without prior notice.
- No portion of this document may be reprinted, modified, copied, transmitted, digitized, stored, processed or retrieved through any mechanical, electronic, optical or other means without prior written approval from RKC.

CONTENTS

| | Page |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------|
| 1. OUTLINE | 1 |
| 2. SPECIFICATIONS..... | 2 |
| 3. WIRING | 5 |
| 3.1 Connect the Communication | 5 |
| 4. SETTING | 9 |
| 4.1 Transfer to Setup Setting Mode..... | 10 |
| 4.2 Setting the Communication Parameters | 11 |
| 4.3 Communication Requirements | 15 |
| 5. RKC COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL..... | 17 |
| 5.1 Polling | 17 |
| 5.1.1 Polling procedures | 18 |
| 5.1.2 Polling procedure example | 22 |
| 5.2 Selecting | 23 |
| 5.2.1 Selecting procedures | 23 |
| 5.2.2 Selecting procedure example | 27 |
| 5.3 Examples of Polling and Selecting Check Programs..... | 28 |
| 5.3.1 Example of temperature set values polling check program..... | 28 |
| 5.3.2 Example of temperature set values selecting checking program | 30 |
| 5.4 Communication Items List | 32 |
| 6. MODBUS COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL..... | 55 |
| 6.1 Message Format..... | 55 |
| 6.2 Function Code | 56 |
| 6.3 Communication Mode..... | 56 |
| 6.4 Slave Responses..... | 57 |
| 6.5 Calculating CRC-16 | 58 |

| | Page |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------|
| 6.6 Message Format..... | 61 |
| 6.6.1 Read holding registers [03H] | 61 |
| 6.6.2 Preset single register [06H] | 62 |
| 6.6.3 Diagnostics (Loopback test) [08H] | 63 |
| 6.6.4 Preset multiple registers [10H]..... | 64 |
| 6.7 Data Configuration..... | 65 |
| 6.7.1 Data scale..... | 65 |
| 6.7.2 Caution for handling communication data..... | 69 |
| 6.8 Data Map List..... | 70 |
| | |
| 7. COMMUNICATION DATA DESCRIPTION | 100 |
| | |
| 8. TROUBLESHOOTING..... | 202 |
| | |
| 9. ASCII 7-BIT CODE TABLE..... | 205 |

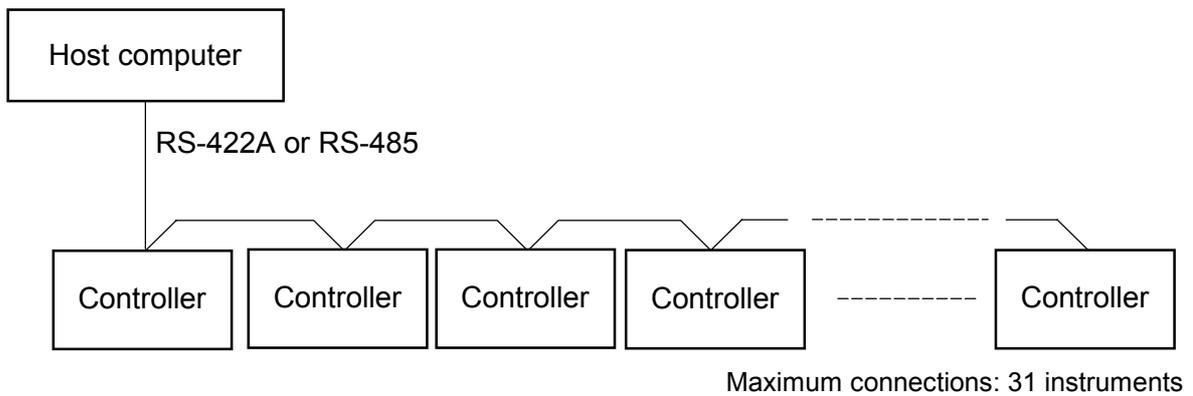
1. OUTLINE

Resin Pressure Digital Controller HA430/HA930 (hereafter, called controller) interfaces with the host computer via Modbus or RKC communication protocols.

In addition, the controller have one communication port, the three types of communication interfaces are available: RS-422A, RS-485 and RS-232C.

For reference purposes, the Modbus protocol identifies the host computer as master, the controller as slave.

■ Multi-drop connection



■ Point-to-point connection



2. SPECIFICATIONS

■ RKC communication

| | |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interface: | Based on RS-485, EIA standard Based on RS-422A, EIA standard Based on RS-232C, EIA standard Specify when ordering |
| Connection method: | 2-wire system, half-duplex multi-drop connection (RS-485) 4-wire system, half-duplex multi-drop connection (RS-422A) 3-wire system, point-to-point connection (RS-232C) |
| Synchronous method: | Half-duplex start-stop synchronous type |
| Communication speed: | 2400 bps, 4800 bps, 9600 bps, 19200 bps, 38400 bps |
| Data bit configuration: | Start bit: 1 Data bit: 7 or 8 Parity bit: Without, Odd or Even Stop bit: 1 or 2 |
| Protocol: | ANSI X3.28 subcategory 2.5, A4 Polling/selecting type |
| Error control: | Vertical parity (With parity bit selected) Horizontal parity (BCC check) |
| Communication code: | ASCII 7-bit code |
| Termination resistor: | Connected to terminals (RS-485) |
| Xon/Xoff control: | None |
| Maximum connections: | RS-422A, RS-485: 32 instruments maximum including a host computer RS-232C: 1 instrument |
| Signal logic: | RS-422A, RS-485 |

| Signal voltage | Logic |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| $V(A) - V(B) \geq 2\text{ V}$ | 0 (SPACE) |
| $V(A) - V(B) \leq -2\text{ V}$ | 1 (MARK) |

Voltage between V (A) and V (B) is the voltage of (A) terminal for the (B) terminal.

RS-232C

| Signal voltage | Logic |
|----------------|-----------|
| +3 V or more | 0 (SPACE) |
| -3 V or less | 1 (MARK) |

■ Modbus

| | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Interface: | Based on RS-485, EIA standard Based on RS-422A, EIA standard Based on RS-232C, EIA standard Specify when ordering |
| Connection method: | 2-wire system, half-duplex multi-drop connection (RS-485) 4-wire system, half-duplex multi-drop connection (RS-422A) 3-wire system, point-to-point connection (RS-232C) |
| Synchronous method: | Half-duplex start-stop synchronous type |
| Communication speed: | 2400 bps, 4800 bps, 9600 bps, 19200 bps, 38400 bps |
| Data bit configuration: | Data bit: 8 (Byte data corresponding to binary data or bit.) Parity bit: Without, Odd or Even Stop bit: 1 or 2 (However, with the parity bit selected: 1 bit fixed) |
| Protocol: | Modbus |
| Signal transmission mode: | Remote Terminal Unit (RTU) mode |
| Function code: | 03H (Read holding registers) 06H (Preset single register) 08H (Diagnostics: loopback test) 10H (Preset multiple registers) |
| Error check method: | CRC-16 |
| Error code: | 1: Function code error 2: When any address other than 0000H to 00ADH, 0200H to 031DH, and 0500H to 0535H are specified 3: When the specified number of data items in the query message exceeds the maximum number of data items available 4: Self-diagnostic error response |
| Termination resistor: | Connected to terminals (RS-485) |
| Maximum connections: | RS-422A, RS-485: 32 instruments maximum including a host computer RS-232C: 1 instrument |

Signal logic:

RS-422A, RS-485

| Signal voltage | Logic |
|--------------------------------|-----------|
| $V(A) - V(B) \geq 2\text{ V}$ | 0 (SPACE) |
| $V(A) - V(B) \leq -2\text{ V}$ | 1 (MARK) |

Voltage between V (A) and V (B) is the voltage of (A) terminal for the (B) terminal.

RS-232C

| Signal voltage | Logic |
|----------------|-----------|
| +3 V or more | 0 (SPACE) |
| -3 V or less | 1 (MARK) |

3. WIRING



WARNING

To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, do not turn on the power until all the wiring is completed.

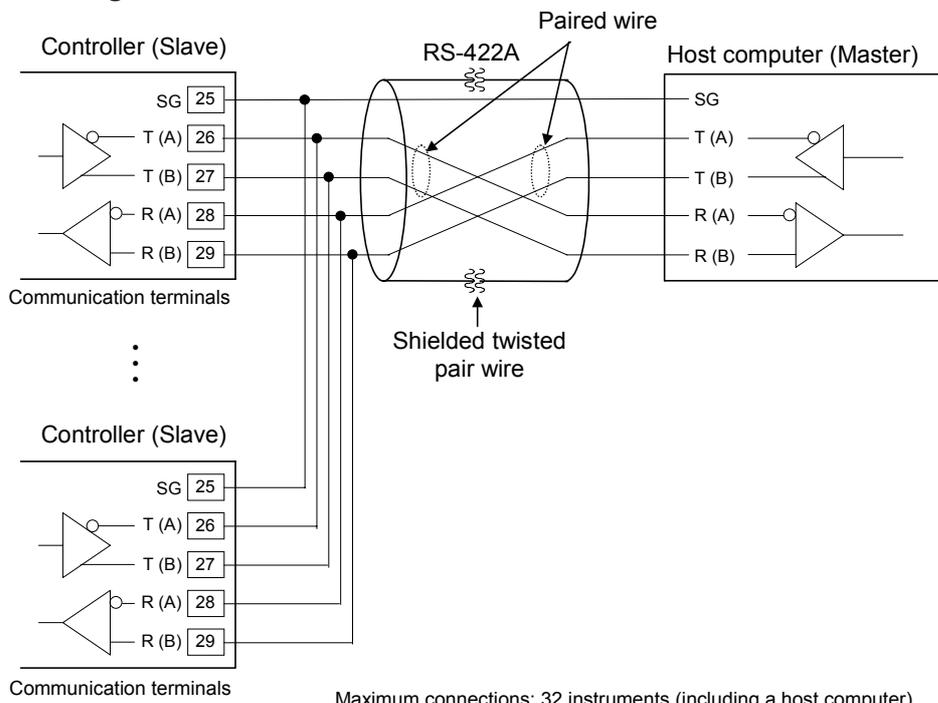
3.1 Connect the Communication

■ Connection to the RS-422A port of the host computer (master)

● Communication terminal number and signal details

| Terminal No. | Signal name | Symbol |
|--------------|---------------|--------|
| 25 | Signal ground | SG |
| 26 | Send data | T (A) |
| 27 | Send data | T (B) |
| 28 | Receive data | R (A) |
| 29 | Receive data | R (B) |

● Wiring method



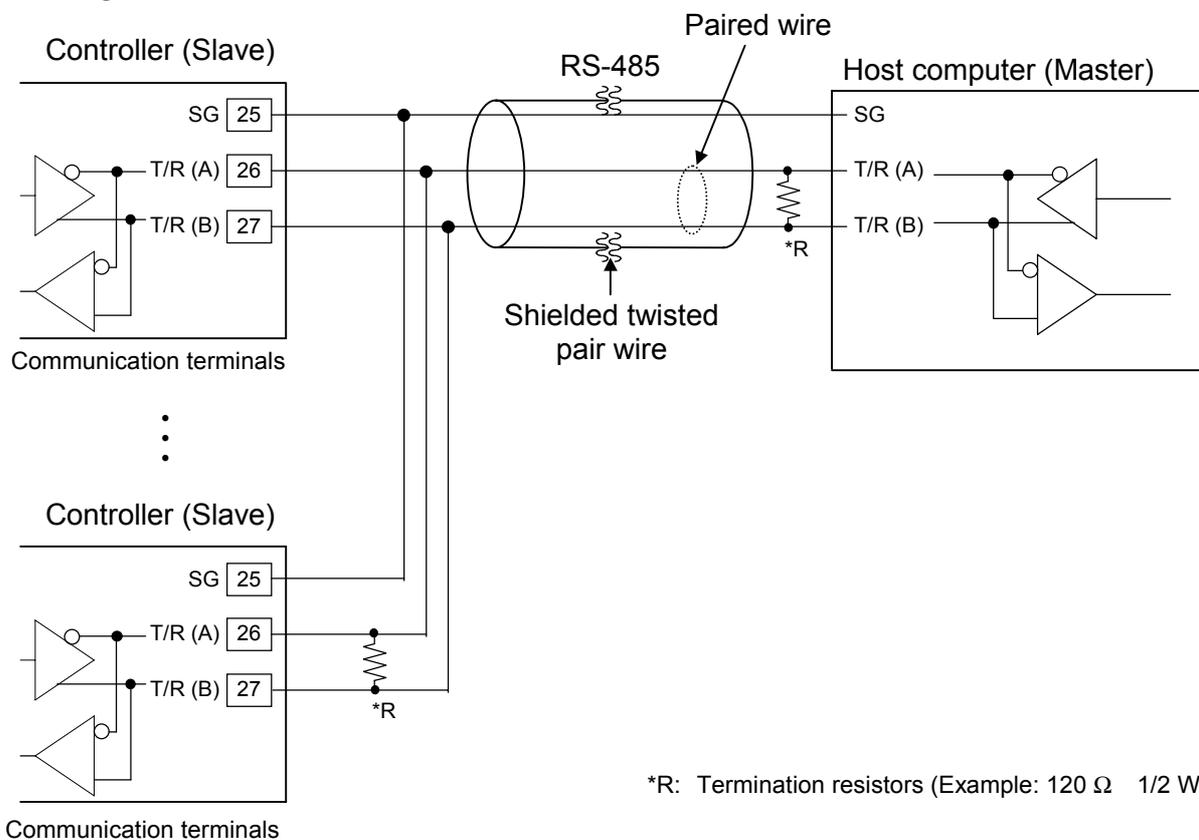
The cable is provided by the customer.

■ Connection to the RS-485 port of the host computer (master)

● Communication terminal number and signal details

| Terminal No. | Signal name | Symbol |
|--------------|------------------------|---------|
| 25 | Signal ground | SG |
| 26 | Send data/Receive data | T/R (A) |
| 27 | Send data/Receive data | T/R (B) |

● Wiring method



*R: Termination resistors (Example: 120 Ω 1/2 W)

Maximum connections: 32 instruments (including a host computer)



The cable is provided by the customer.

■ Connection to the RS-232C port of the host computer (master)

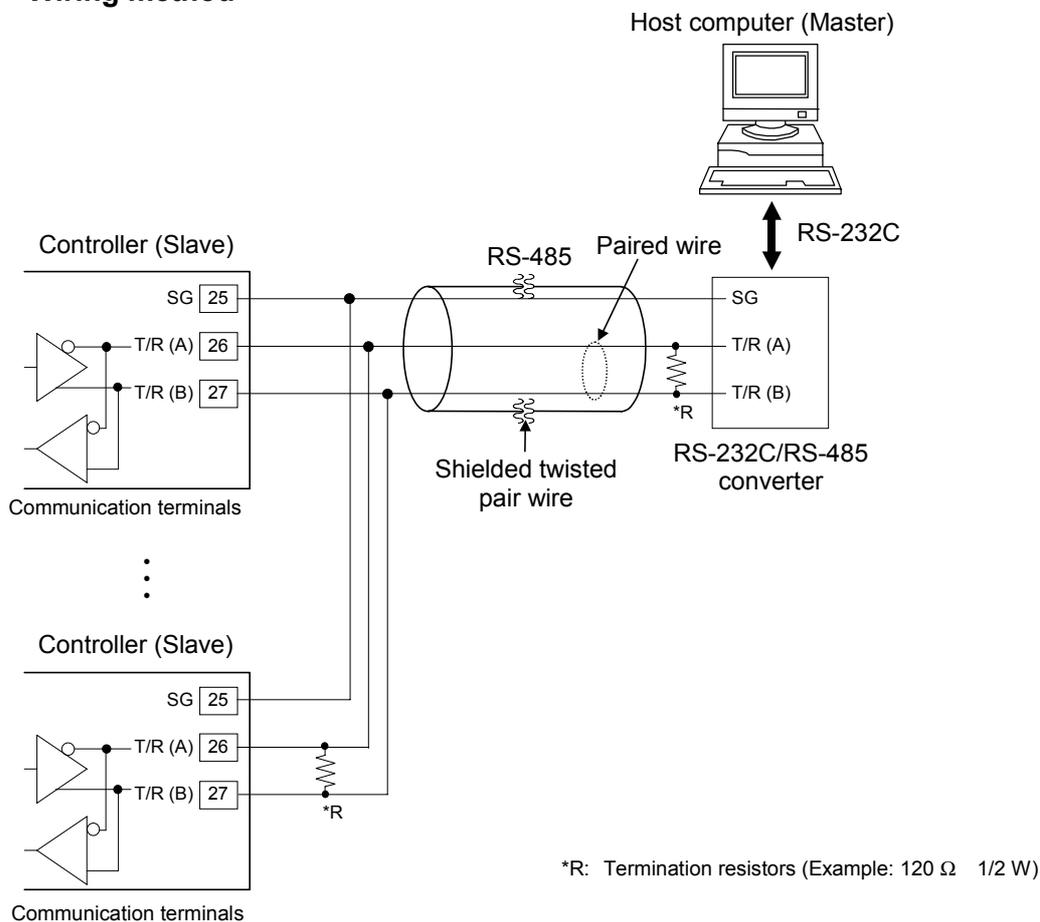
(1) Connection to the RS-485 port of the controller (slave)

A RS-232C/RS-485 converter is required.

● Communication terminal number and signal details

| Terminal No. | Signal name | Symbol |
|--------------|------------------------|---------|
| 25 | Signal ground | SG |
| 26 | Send data/Receive data | T/R (A) |
| 27 | Send data/Receive data | T/R (B) |

● Wiring method



Maximum connections: 32 instruments (including a host computer)



When the host computer (master) uses Windows 95/98/NT, use a RS-232C/RS-485 converter with an automatic send/receive transfer function.

Recommended: CD485, CD485/V manufactured by Data Link, Inc. or equivalent.



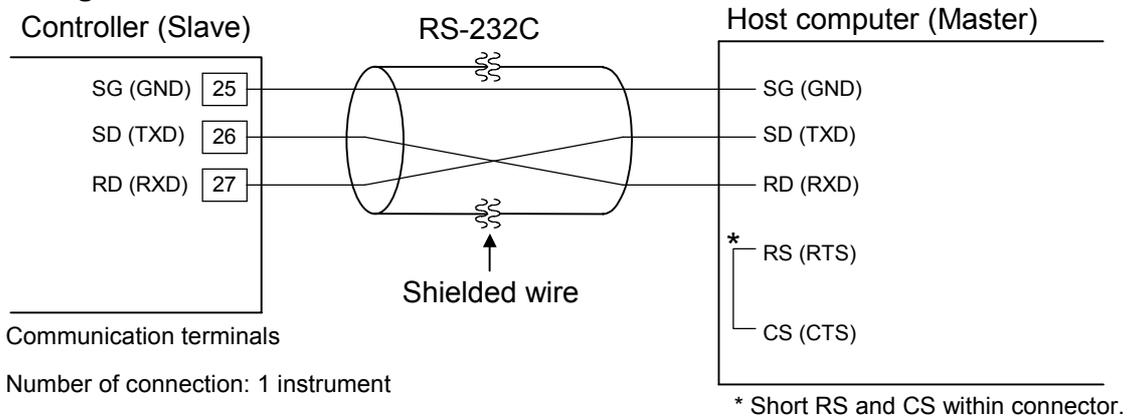
The cable is provided by the customer.

(2) Connection to the RS-232C port of the controller (slave)

● **Communication terminal number and signal details**

| Terminal No. | Signal name | Symbol |
|--------------|---------------|----------|
| 25 | Signal ground | SG (GND) |
| 26 | Send data | SD (TXD) |
| 27 | Receive data | RD (RXD) |

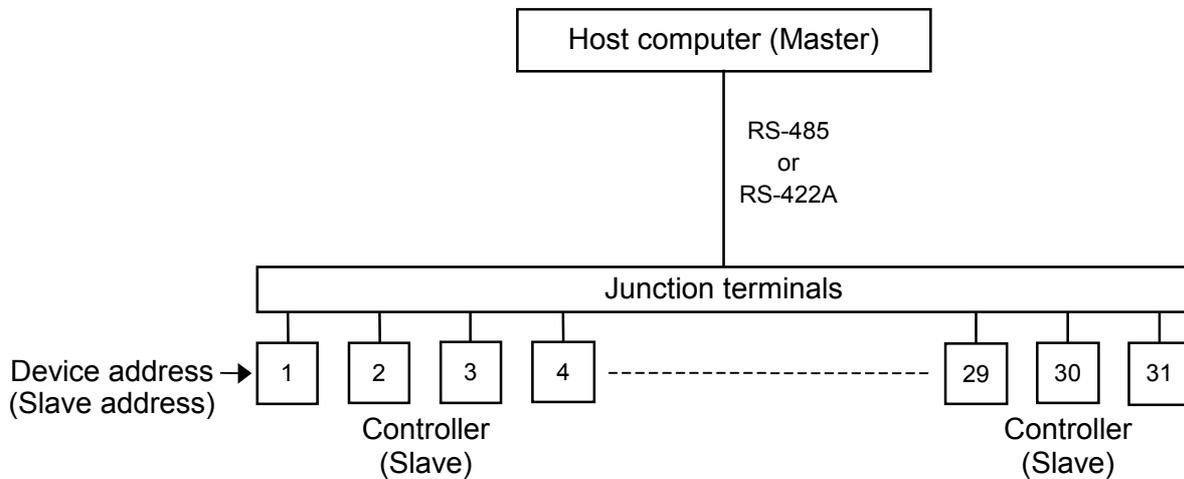
● **Wiring method**



The cable is provided by the customer.

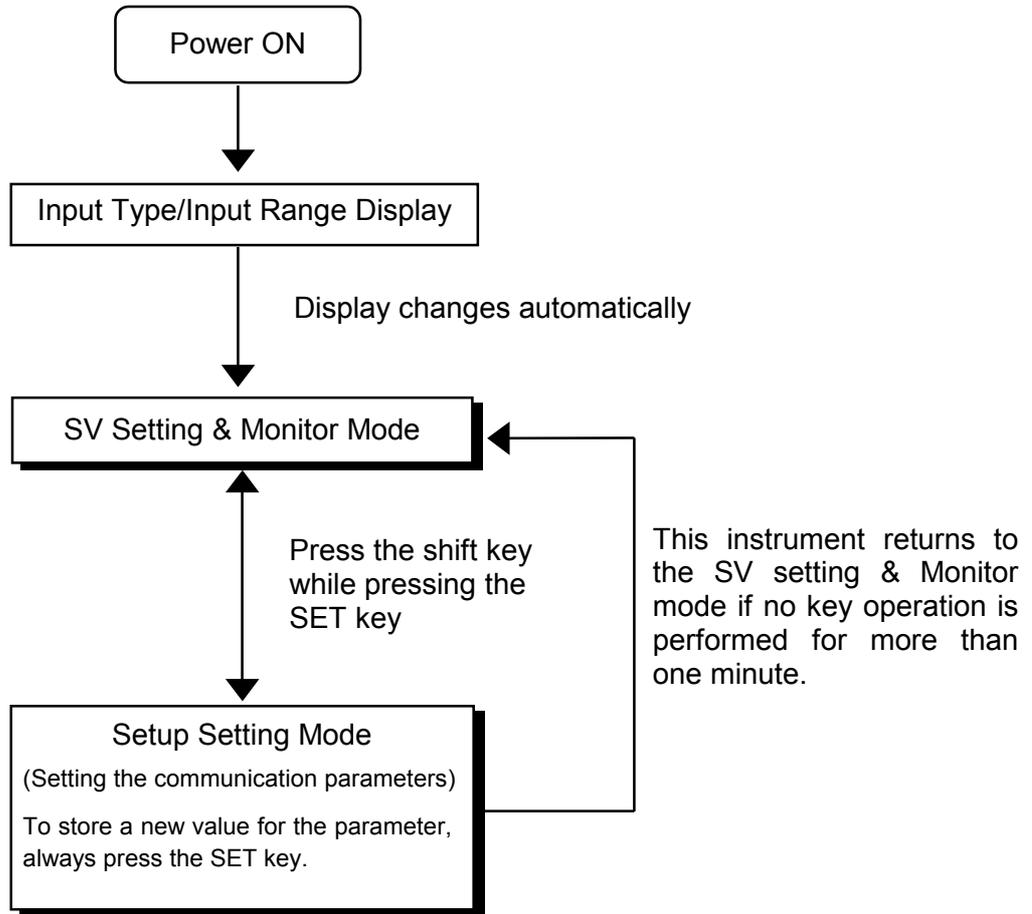
■ **Wiring example**

Connection with up to 32 instruments maximum including a host computer (master)



4. SETTING

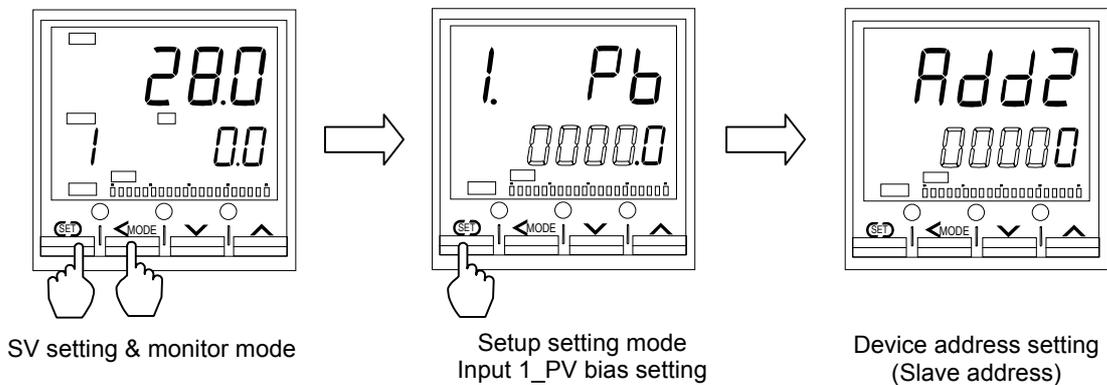
To establish communication parameters between host computer (master) and controller (slave), it is necessary to set the device address (slave address), communication speed, data bit configuration and interval time on each controller (slave) in the Setup setting mode.



4.1 Transfer to Setup Setting Mode

-  The first displayed parameter in the Setup Setting mode varies depending on the instrument specification.
-  This item describes when the first displayed parameter in the setup setting mode is the PV bias, *Pb*.

To go the Setup Setting mode, you must be in SV setting & Monitor mode. The first parameter to be displayed will be the Input 1_PV bias, *1. Pb*. Press the SET key several times to change to the device address, *Add2*.



-  When let setup setting mode finish, press the shift key while pressing the SET key. The display changes to the SV setting & Monitor mode.
-  HA930 is used in the above figures for explanation, but the same setting procedures also apply to HA430.

4.2 Setting the Communication Parameters

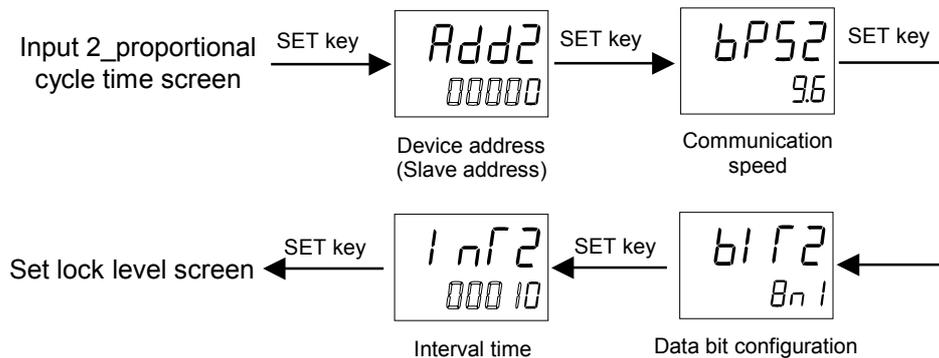
 This item describes when the communication is used under the two input specification.

To select parameters in the Setup Setting mode, press the SET key.

The parameters relating to communication is shown below.

Device address (slave address), *Add2*, Communication speed, *bPS2*,
Data bit configuration, *bIT2*, Interval time, *InT2*

To be changed in the above order.



■ Setting procedure

Setting procedures vary depending on the communication parameter.

- Device address, *Add2*, interval time, *InT2*
Operate UP, DOWN and shift key, and input numerals.
- Communication speed, *bPS2*, data bit configuration, *bIT2*
Operate UP or DOWN key, and choose one among the displayed set value.

■ Store the set value

Press the SET key to store the new value.

After all communication parameters are set, in order to make these values thus set valid perform any of the following operations.

- The power is turned on again.
- The RUN/STOP mode is changed from STOP mode to RUN mode.

 A new value will not be stored without pressing SET key after the new value is displayed on the display. No communication using the value changed can be performed even with the SET key pressed.

 When the RUN/STOP mode is changed from STOP mode to RUN mode, the controller performs the same operation as that of Power-on.

 After a new value has been displayed by using the UP and DOWN keys, the SET key must be pressed within one minute, or the new value is not stored and the display will return to the PV1/SV1 monitor screen.

 For the RUN/STOP transfer, see **HA430/HA930 Operation Manual (IMR01N12-E□)**.

■ Description of each parameters

● Communication

| Symbol | Name | Setting range | Description | Factory set value |
|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <i>Add2</i> (Add2) | Device address (Slave address) | 0 to 99 | Do not use the same device address for more than one controller in multi-drop connection. Each controller must have a unique address in multi-drop connection. In Modbus communication, two-way communication is not possible when the address is 0. | 0 |
| <i>bPS2</i> (bPS2) | Communication speed | 2.4: 2400 bps 4.8: 4800 bps 9.6: 9600 bps 19.2: 19200 bps 38.4: 38400 bps | Set the same communication speed for both the controller (slave) and the host computer (master). | 9.6 |
| <i>bit2</i> (bit2) | Data bit configuration | See Data bit configuration table | Set the same data bit configuration for both the controller (slave) and the host computer (master). | 8n1 |
| <i>InT2</i> (InT2) | Interval time * | 0 to 250 ms | The controller's interval time must match the specifications of the host computer. | 10 |

Data bit configuration table

| Set value | Data bit | Parity bit | Stop bit |
|-------------------------------|----------|------------|----------|
| <i>8n1</i> (8n1) | 8 | Without | 1 |
| <i>8n2</i> (8n2) | 8 | Without | 2 |
| <i>8E1</i> (8E1) | 8 | Even | 1 |
| <i>8E2</i> (8E2) | 8 | Even | 2 |
| <i>8o1</i> (8o1) | 8 | Odd | 1 |
| <i>8o2</i> (8o2) | 8 | Odd | 2 |
| <i>7n1</i> (7n1) ¹ | 7 | Without | 1 |
| <i>7n2</i> (7n2) ¹ | 7 | Without | 2 |
| <i>7E1</i> (7E1) ¹ | 7 | Even | 1 |
| <i>7E2</i> (7E2) ¹ | 7 | Even | 2 |
| <i>7o1</i> (7o1) ¹ | 7 | Odd | 1 |
| <i>7o2</i> (7o2) ¹ | 7 | Odd | 2 |

Setting range of Modbus

Setting range of RKC communication

¹ When the Modbus communication protocol selected, this setting becomes invalid.

* The interval time for the controller should be set to provide a time for host computer to finish sending all data including stop bit and to switch the line to receive status for the host. If the interval time between the two is too short, the controller may send data before the host computer is ready to receive it. In this case, communication transmission can not be conducted correctly. For a successful communication sequence to occur, the controller's interval time must match the specifications of the host computer.



When the "1: Lock" is selected at the "Lock only setting items other than SV and events (EV1 to EV4)" in the set lock level, the communication parameters are not able to change the set values.

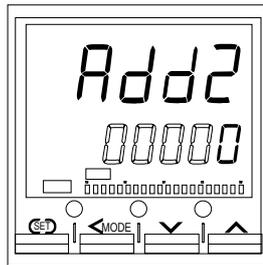


For the set lock level, see the **Operation Manual (IMR01N12-E□)**.

■ Setting procedure example

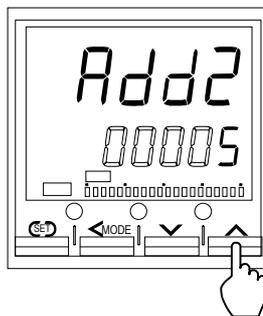
 HA930 is used in the below figures for explanation, but the same setting procedures also apply to HA430.

1. Go to the Setup Setting mode. Press the shift key while pressing the SET key to go to the Setup Setting mode from the SV setting & Monitor mode. Press the SET key until “Add2” (Device address [slave address]) will be displayed.

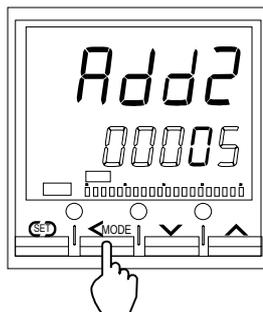


Device address setting
(Slave address)

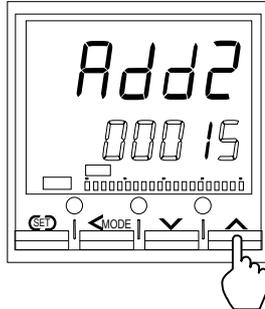
2. Set the device address (slave address). The high-lighted digit indicates which digit can be set. Press the UP key to change the number to 5.
Example: Setting the device address (slave address) to 15.



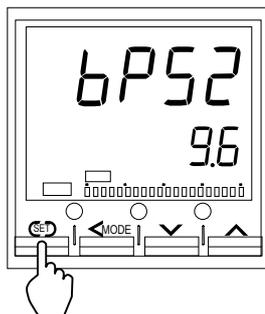
3. Press the shift key to highlight the tens digit.



4. Press the UP key to change the number to 1.



5. Press the SET key to store the new set value. The display goes to the next communication parameter. If the SET key is not pressed within one minute, the present display returns to the SV setting & Monitor mode and the value set here returns to that before the setting is changed.



6. After completing all communication parameter settings, return the SV setting & Monitor mode, and communication is mode using the set value changed.

4.3 Communication Requirements

■ Processing times during data send/receive

The controller requires the following processing times during data send/receive.

Whether the host computer is using either the polling or selecting procedure for communication, the following processing times are required for controller to send data:

- Response wait time after controller sends BCC in polling procedure
- Response wait time after controller sends ACK or NAK in selecting procedure

RKC communication (Polling procedure)

| Procedure details | Time (ms) | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|
| | MIN | TYP | MAX |
| Response send time after controller receives ENQ | 1 | 2 | 4 |
| Response send time after controller receives ACK | 1 | — | 4 |
| Response send time after controller receives NAK | 1 | — | 4 |
| Response send time after controller sends BCC | — | — | 1 |

RKC communication (Selecting procedure)

| Procedure details | Time (ms) | | |
|--------------------------------------------------|-----------|-----|-----|
| | MIN | TYP | MAX |
| Response send time after controller receives BCC | 1 | 2 | 3 |
| Response wait time after controller sends ACK | — | — | 1 |
| Response wait time after controller sends NAK | — | — | 1 |

Modbus

| Procedure details | Time |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|
| Read holding registers [03H] Response transmission time after the slave receives the query message | 20 ms max. |
| Preset single register [06H] Response transmission time after the slave receives the query message | 3 ms max. |
| Diagnostics (loopback test) [08H] Response transmission time after the slave receives the query message | 3 ms max. |
| Preset multiple registers [10H] Response transmission time after the slave receives the query message | 20 ms max. |

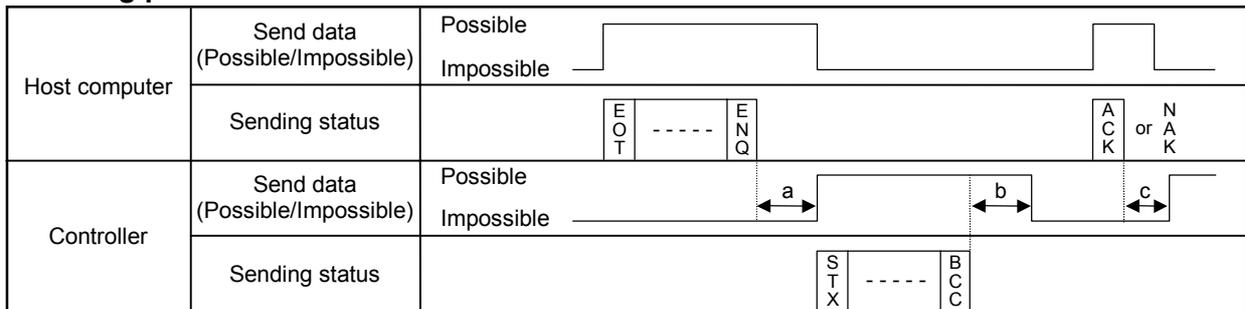


Response send time is time at having set interval time in 0 ms.

■ **RS-485 (2-wire system) send/receive timing (RKC communication)**

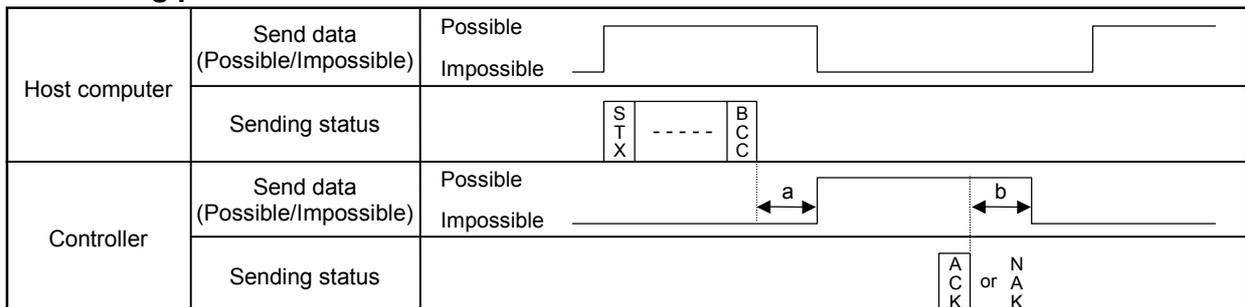
The sending and receiving of RS-485 communication is conducted through two wires; consequently, the transmission and reception of data requires precise timing. Typical polling and selecting procedures between the host computer and the controller are described below:

● **Polling procedure**



- a: Response send time after the controller receives [ENQ] + Interval time
- b: Response send time after the controller sends BCC
- c: Response send time after the controller receives [ACK] + Interval time or
Response send time after the controller receives [NAK] + Interval time

● **Selecting procedure**



- a: Response send time after the controller receives BCC + Interval time
- b: Response wait time after the controller sends ACK or Response wait time after the controller sends NAK

To switch the host computer from transmission to reception, send data must be on line. To check if data is on line, do not use the host computer's transmission buffer but confirm it by the shift register.

Whether the host computer is using either the polling or selecting procedure for communication, the following processing times are required for the controller to send data:

- Response wait time after the controller sends BCC in polling procedure
- Response wait time after the controller sends ACK or NAK in selecting procedure

■ **RS-422A/RS-485 Fail-safe**

A transmission error may occur with the transmission line disconnected, shorted or set to the high-impedance state. In order to prevent the above error, it is recommended that the fail-safe function be provided on the receiver side of the host computer. The fail-safe function can prevent a framing error from its occurrence by making the receiver output stable to the MARK (1) when the transmission line is in the high-impedance state.

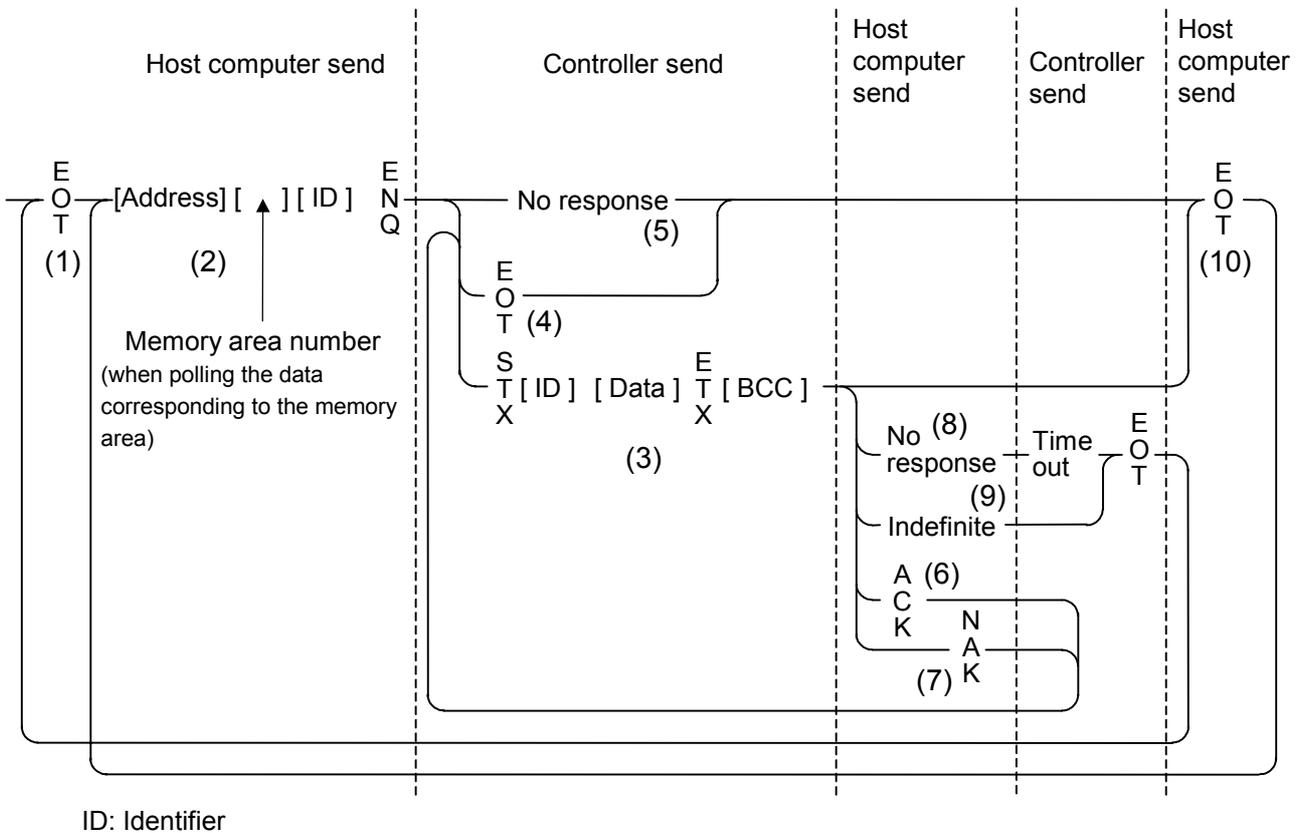
5. RKC COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

The HA430/HA930 (hereafter, called controller) uses the polling/selecting method to establish a data link. The basic procedure is followed ANSI X3.28 subcategory 2.5, A4 basic mode data transmission control procedure (Fast selecting is the selecting method used in this controller).

- The polling/selecting procedures are a centralized control method where the host computer controls the entire process. The host computer initiates all communication so the controller responds according to queries and commands from the host.
- The code use in communication is 7-bit ASCII code including transmission control characters. The transmission control characters are EOT (04H), ENQ (05H), ACK (06H), NAK (15H), STX (02H) and ETX (03H). The figures in the parenthesis indicate the corresponding hexadecimal number.

5.1 Polling

Polling is the action where the host computer requests one of the connected controllers to transmit data. An example of the polling procedure is shown below:



5.1.1 Polling procedures

(1) Data link initialization

Host computer sends EOT to the controllers to initiate data link before polling sequence.

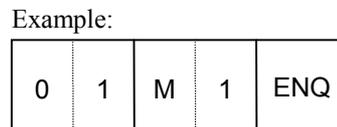
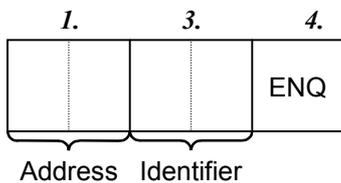
(2) Data sent from host computer - Polling sequence

The host computer sends the polling sequence in the following two types of formats:

- Format in which no memory area number is specified, and
- Format in which the memory area number is specified.

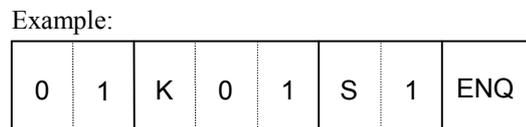
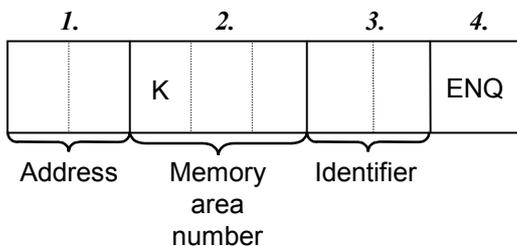
■ When no memory area number is specified

To be sent in this format for any identifier not corresponding to the memory area.



■ When the memory area number is specified

To be sent in this format for any identifier corresponding to the memory area.



1. Address (2 digits)

The device address specifies the controller to be polled and each controller must have its own unique device address.



Specify 00 not to omit device address in RS-232C specification.



The polling address which transmitted a message once becomes effective so long as data link is not initialized by transmit and receive of EOT.



For details, see **4.2 Setting the Communication Parameters (P. 11)**.

2. Memory area number (3 digits)

This is the identifier to specify the memory area number. It is expressed by “K01” to “K16” to each memory area number (from 1 to 16). When one column of memory area number (1 to 9) is specified, it can be specified with “K1” to “K9.” In addition, if the memory area number is assigned with “K0” or “K00,” this represents that control area is specified.



The memory area now used for control is called “Control area.”



If the memory area number is not specified when polling the identifier corresponding to the memory area, this represents that the control area is specified.



If any identifier not corresponding to the memory area is assigned with a memory area number, this memory area number is ignored.

3. Identifier (2 digits)

The identifier specifies the type of data that is requested from the controller. Always attach the ENQ code to the end of the identifier.



For details, see **5.4 Communication Items List (P. 32)**.

4. ENQ

The ENQ is the transmission control character that indicates the end of the polling sequence.

The ENQ must be attached to the end of the identifier.

The host computer then must wait for a response from the controller.

(3) Data sent from the controller

If the polling sequence is received correctly, the controller sends data in the following format:

| 1. | 2. | 3. | 4. | 5. |
|-----|------------|------|-----|-----|
| STX | Identifier | Data | ETX | BCC |

1. STX

STX is the transmission control character which indicates the start of the text transmission (identifier and data).

2. Identifier (2 digits)

The identifier indicates the type of data (measured value, status and set value) sent to the host computer.



For details, see **5.4 Communication Items List (P. 32)**.

3. Data (7 digits)

Data which is indicated by an identifier of the controller, consisting of channel numbers, data, etc. It is expressed in decimal ASCII code including a minus sign (–) and a decimal point. Data is not zero-suppressed.



Only Model codes (ID) , the number of data digits (length) is 32 digits.



Memory area soak time monitor and area soak time become the following data:

- When data range is 0 hour 00 minute 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds:
Data range is 0:00:00 to 9:59:59, punctuation of time unit is expressed in colon (:).
- When data range is 0 minute 00.00 second to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds:
Data range is 0:00.00 to 9:59.99, punctuation of time unit is expressed in colon (:)
and period (.).

4. ETX

ETX is a transmission control character used to indicate the end of text transmission.

5. BCC

BCC (Block Check Character) detects error by using horizontal parity (even number).

Calculation method of BCC: *Exclusive OR* all data and characters from STX through ETX, not including STX.

Example:

| | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|
| STX | M | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | . | 0 | ETX | BCC |
|-----|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|-----|-----|

4DH 31H 30H 30H 31H 30H 30H 2EH 30H 03H ← Hexadecimal numbers

$$BCC = 4DH \oplus 31H \oplus 30H \oplus 30H \oplus 31H \oplus 30H \oplus 30H \oplus 2EH \oplus 30H \oplus 03H = 50H$$

(\oplus : *Exclusive OR*)

Value of BCC becomes 50H.

(4) EOT sent from the controller (Ending data transmission from the controller)

In the following cases, the controller sends EOT to terminate the data link:

- When the specified identifier is invalid
- When there is an error in the data type
- When data is not sent from the host computer even if the data link is initialized
- When all the data has been sent

(5) No response from the controller

The controller will not respond if the polling address is not received correctly. It may be necessary for the host computer to take corrective action such as a time-out.

(6) ACK (Acknowledgment)

An acknowledgment ACK is sent by the host computer when data received is correct. When the controller receives ACK from the host computer, the controller will send any remaining data of the next identifier without additional action from the host computer.

 For the identifier, see **5.4 Communication Items list (P. 32)**.

When host computer determines to terminate the data link, EOT is sent from the host computer.

(7) NAK (Negative acknowledge)

If the host computer does not receive correct data from the controller, it sends a negative acknowledgment NAK to the controller. The controller will re-send the same data when NAK is received. This cycle will go on continuously until either recovery is achieved or the data link is corrected at the host computer.

(8) No response from host computer

When the host computer does not respond within approximately three seconds after the controller sends data, the controller sends EOT to terminate the data link. (Time out: 3 seconds)

(9) Indefinite response from host computer

The controller sends EOT to terminate the data link when the host computer response is indefinite.

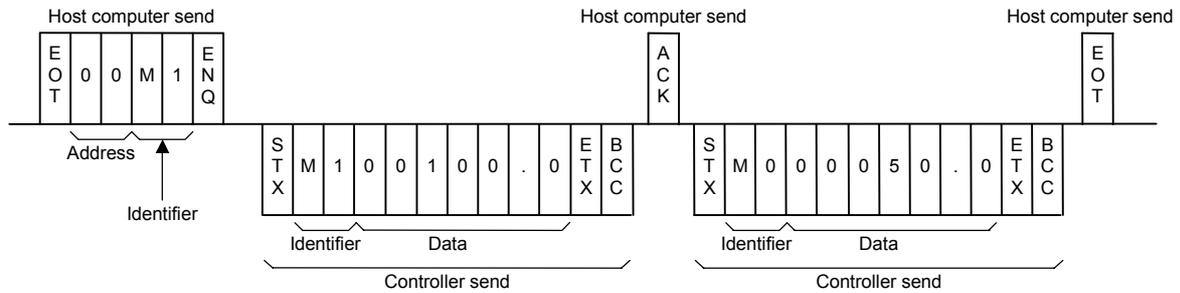
(10) EOT (Data link termination)

The host computer sends EOT message when it is necessary to suspend communication with the controller or to terminate the data link due lack of response from the controller.

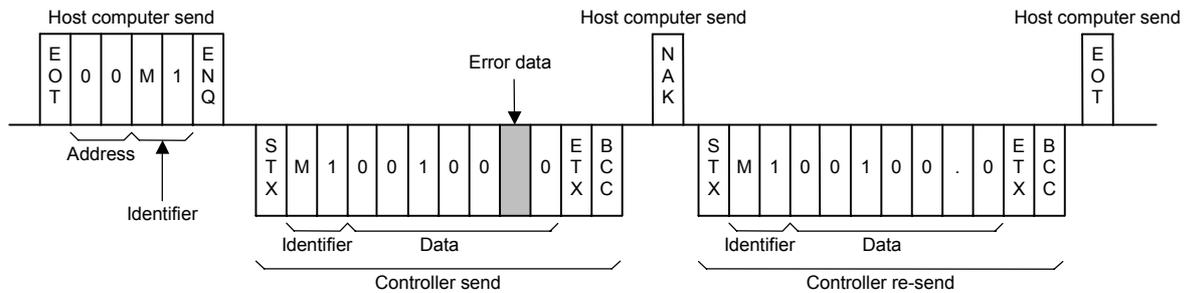
5.1.2 Polling procedure example

(1) When the monitored items is polled
 [Example: measured value (PV1) monitor M1]

■ Normal transmission

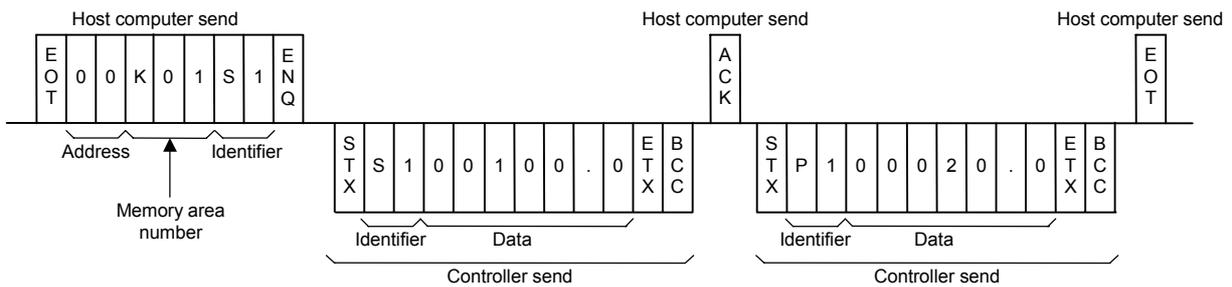


■ Error transmission

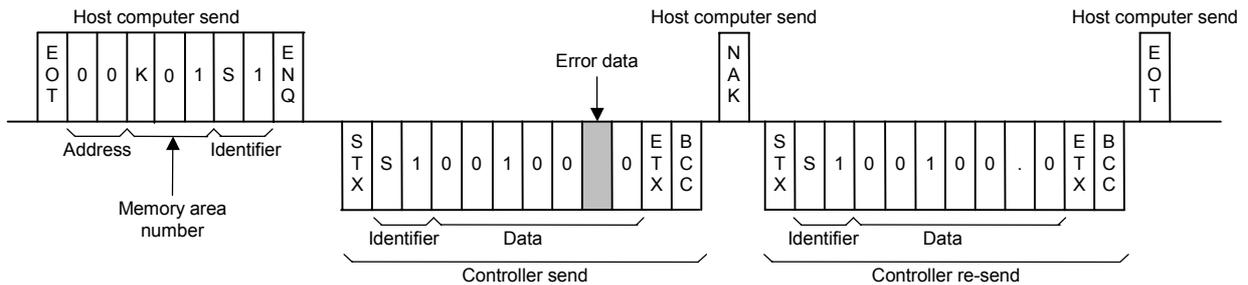


(2) When the items corresponding to the memory area is polled
 [Example: set value (SV1) S1]

■ Normal transmission

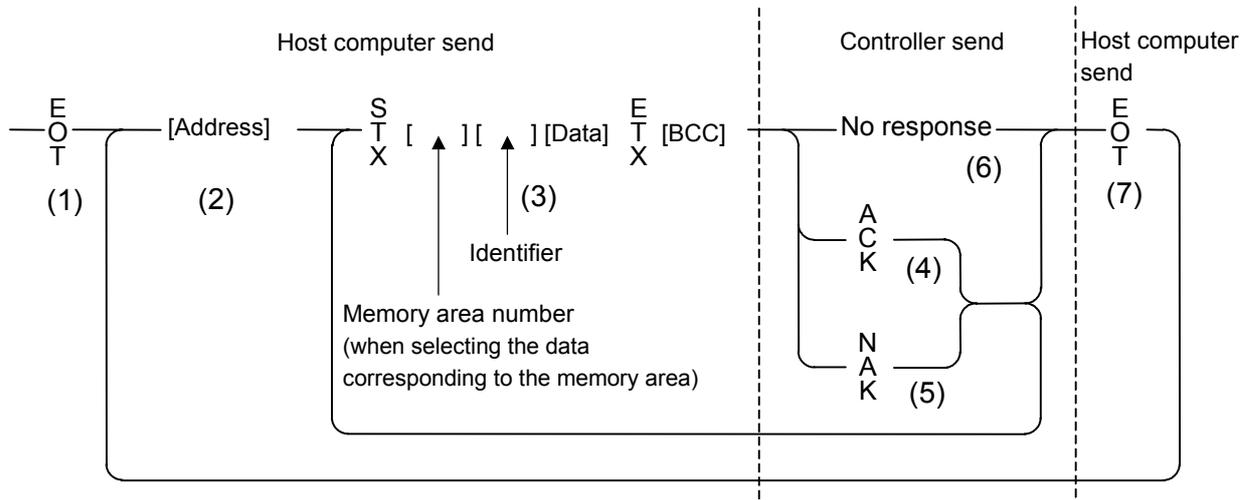


■ Error transmission



5.2 Selecting

Selecting is the action where the host computer requests one of the connected controllers to receive data. An example of the selecting procedure is shown below:



5.2.1 Selecting procedures

(1) Data link initialization

Host computer sends EOT to the controllers to initiate data link before selecting sequence.

(2) Sending selecting address from the host computer

Host computer sends selecting address for the selecting sequence.

■ Address (2 digits)

This data is a device address of the controller to be selected and must be the same as the device address set value in item **4.2 Setting the Communication Parameters (P. 11)**.



Specify 00 not to omit device address with the RS-232C specification.



As long as the data link is not initialized by sending or receiving EOT, the selecting address once sent becomes valid.

(3) Data sent from the host computer

The host computer sends data for the selecting sequence with the following format:

■ When no memory area number is specified

| | | | | |
|-----|------------|------|-----|-----|
| | 2. | 3. | | |
| STX | Identifier | Data | ETX | BCC |

■ When the memory area number is specified

| | | | | | |
|-----|--------------------|------------|------|-----|-----|
| | 1. | 2. | 3. | | |
| STX | Memory area number | Identifier | Data | ETX | BCC |

 For the STX, ETX and BCC, see **5.1 Polling (P. 17)**.

1. Memory area number (3 digits)

This is the identifier to specify the memory area number. It is expressed by “K01” to “K16” to each memory area number (from 1 to 16). When one column of memory area number (1 to 9) is specified, it can be specified with “K1” to “K9.” In addition, if the memory area number is assigned with “K0” or “K00,” this represents that control area is specified.



The memory area now used for control is called “Control area.”



If the memory area number is not specified when selecting the identifier corresponding to the memory area, selecting is made to the memory area.



If any identifier not corresponding to the memory area is assigned with a memory area number, this memory area number is ignored.

2. Identifier (2 digits)

The identifier specifies the type of data that is requested from the controller, such as set value.



For details, see **5.4 Communication Items List (P. 32)**.

3. Data

Data which is indicated by an identifier of the controller. It is expressed in decimal ASCII code including a minus sign (–) and a decimal point. The channel number can be zero-suppressed.

The number of digits varies depending on the type of identifier. (Within 7 digits)



Area soak time set data as the following:

- When data range is 0 hour 00 minute 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds:
Data range is 0:00:00 to 9:59:59, punctuation of time unit is expressed in colon (:).
- When data range is 0 minute 00.00 second to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds:
Data range is 0:00.00 to 9:59.99, punctuation of time unit is expressed in colon (:)
and period (.).

In addition to above, when minute and second data are set in more than 60, become as the following:

Example: 0: 65.00 (0 minute 65.00 seconds) → 1:05.00 (1 minute 05.00 seconds)

1: 65:00 (1 hour 65 minutes 00 second) →

2:05:00 (2 hours 05 minutes 00 second)

- **About numerical data**

The data that receipt of letter is possible

- Data with numbers below the decimal point omitted or zero-suppressed data can be received.

(Number of digits: Within 7 digits)

<Example> When data send with -001.5 , -01.5 , -1.5 , -1.50 , -1.500 at the time of -1.5 , controller can receive a data.

- When the host computer sends data with decimal point to item of without decimal point, the controller receives a message with the value that cut off below the decimal point.

<Example> When setting range is 0 to 200, the controller receives as a following.

| | | |
|--------------|-----|-------|
| Send data | 0.5 | 100.5 |
| Receive data | 0 | 100 |

- The controller receives value in accordance with decided place after the decimal point. The value below the decided place after the decimal point is cut off.

<Example> When setting range is -10.00 to $+10.00$, the controller receives as a following.

| | | | | |
|--------------|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| Send data | $-.5$ | $-.058$ | $.05$ | -0 |
| Receive data | -0.50 | -0.05 | 0.05 | 0.00 |

The data that receipt of letter is impossible

The controller sends NAK when received a following data.

| | |
|----|----------------------------------------------|
| + | Plus sign and the data that gained plus sing |
| - | Only minus sign (there is no figure) |
| . | Only decimal point (period) |
| -. | Only minus sign and decimal point (period) |

(4) ACK (Acknowledgment)

An acknowledgment ACK is sent by the controller when data received is correct. When the host computer receives ACK from the controller, the host computer will send any remaining data. If there is no more data to be sent to the controller, the host computer sends EOT to terminate the data link.

(5) NAK (Negative acknowledge)

If the controller does not receive correct data from the host computer, it sends a negative acknowledgment NAK to the host computer. Corrections, such as re-send, must be made at the host computer. The controller will send NAK in the following cases:

- When an error occurs on communication the line (parity, framing error, etc.)
- When a BCC check error occurs
- When the specified identifier is invalid
- When receive data exceeds the setting range
- When receive data is the identifier of RO (read only)

(6) No response from controller

The controller does not respond when it can not receive the selecting address, STX, ETX or BCC.

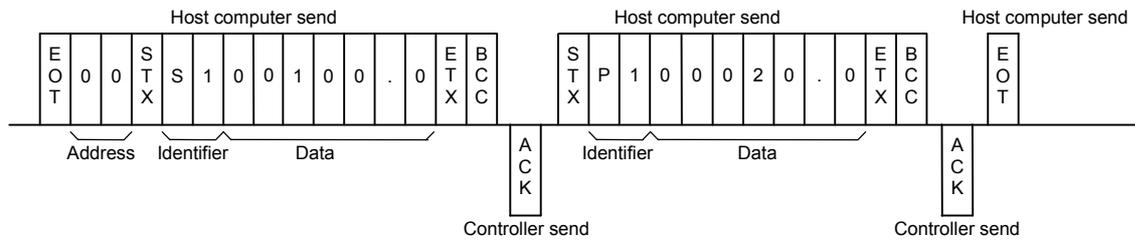
(7) EOT (Data link termination)

The host computer sends EOT when there is no more data to be sent from the host computer or there is no response from the controller.

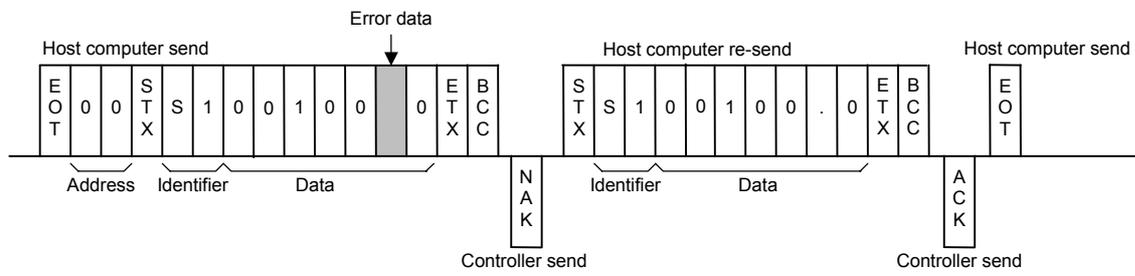
5.2.2 Selecting procedure example

(1) When the items corresponding to the control area is selected
 [Example: set value (SV1) S1]

■ Normal transmission

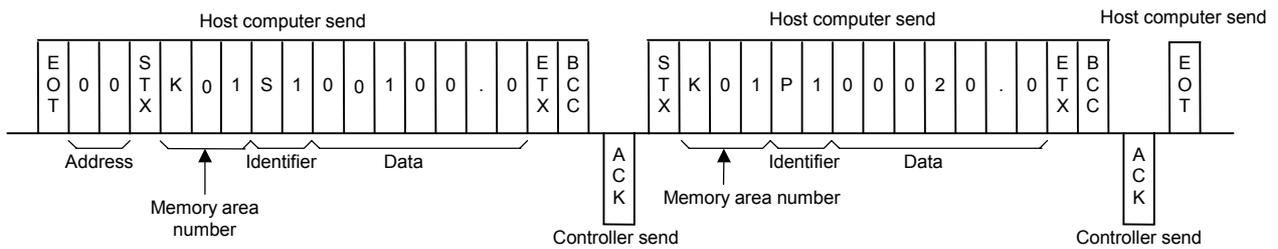


■ Error transmission

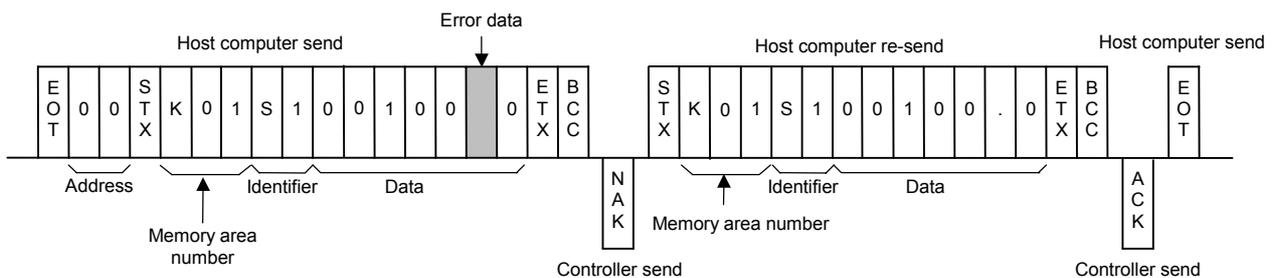


(2) When the items corresponding to the memory area is selected
 [Example: set value (SV1) S1]

■ Normal transmission



■ Error transmission



5.3 Examples of Polling and Selecting Check Programs

The following is the sample program for NEC PC-9800 series computers in BASIC language for carrying out polling and selecting checking by RS-232C specification. There will be some differences in the computer languages according to the type of computer. Before executing the program, confirm that there is no mistake in the wiring of the communications cable and check that the instrument data bit configuration is set to 8 for data bit and *Without* for parity bit. In addition, the communications speed setting should be set to match the host computer speed setting.



When this program example is used for RS-485, the automatic sending/receiving selection type of RS-232C/RS-485 is required.

(Recommended: CD485, CD485/V manufactured by Data Link, Inc. or equivalent.)

5.3.1 Example of temperature set values polling check program

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| 1000 '----- Identifier setting ----- | |
| 1010 ID\$="S1" | Identifier setting |
| 1020 ' | |
| 1030 '----- Communications initial setting ----- | |
| 1040 CM\$="N81NN" | Communications data configuration setting |
| 1050 INPUT " Device address=";ADD\$ | Device address input |
| 1060 STX\$=CHR\$(&H2) : EOT\$=CHR\$(&H4) : ENQ\$=CHR\$(&H5) | Communications character setting |
| 1070 ACK\$=CHR\$(&H6) : NAK\$=CHR\$(&H15) : ETX\$=CHR\$(&H3) | |
| 1080 OPEN "COM1:"+CM\$ AS #1 | Open RS-232C circuit |
| 1090 CONSOLE ,,1 | |
| 1100 COLOR 7:CLS 3 | |
| 1110 ' | |
| 1120 '----- Program main routine ----- | |
| 1130 *POL | |
| 1140 PRINT " (Polling check) " | |
| 1150 PRINT "***** Receiving the set values *****" | |
| 1160 PRINT " " | |
| 1170 DT\$=EOT\$+ADD\$+ID\$+ENQ\$ | Data configuration setting |
| 1180 GOSUB *TEXT | |
| 1190 GOSUB *RXDT | |
| 1200 ' | |
| 1210 *J10 | |
| 1220 J=0 | |
| 1230 ' | |
| 1240 *IF1 | |
| 1250 IF LOC(1)=0 THEN J=J+1:IF J<500 THEN *IF1 ELSE PRINT " | Setting of the receiving waiting time * |
| TIME OUT ":END | (Timeout processing) |
| 1260 ' | |
| 1270 K\$=INPUT\$(1,#1) | |
| 1280 IF K\$=ETX\$ GOTO *ETXRX | Communications condition checking |
| 1290 IF K\$=NAK\$ THEN PRINT " NAK":END | |
| 1300 IF K\$=EOT\$ THEN PRINT " EOT":END | |
| 1310 IF K\$=ACK\$ THEN PRINT " ACK":END | |

* Setting of the receiving waiting time:

If time out occurs in using high speed computer (Except no response), the numeral value of 500 in the program should be changed to an appropriately-sized numeral value.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> 1320 ' 1330 DT\$=DT\$+K\$ 1340 GOTO *J10 1350 ' 1360 *ETXRX 1370 DT\$=DT\$+K\$ 1380 BCCR\$=INPUT\$(1,#1) 1390 BCCR\$=ASC(BCCR\$) 1400 GOSUB *BCCCH 1410 IF BCC<>BCCR THEN GOSUB *NAKTX 1420 IF BCC<>BCCR THEN GOSUB *RXDT: GOTO *J10 1430 ' 1440 PRINT "Data has been correctly received" 1450 PRINT "Received data=";DT\$: END 1460 ' 1470 '----- Sub-routine ----- 1480 ' 1490 *NAKTX 1500 PRINT "BCC error" 1510 DT\$=NAK\$ 1520 GOSUB *TEXT 1530 RETURN 1540 ' 1550 *RXDT 1560 DT\$="" 1570 RETURN 1580 ' 1590 *TEXT 1600 PRINT #1,DT\$; 1610 RETURN 1620 ' 1630 *BCCCH 1640 FOR II=1 TO LEN(DT\$) 1650 BCCA\$=MID\$(DT\$,II,1) 1660 IF BCCA\$=STX\$ THEN BCC=0 : GOTO *IINEXT 1670 BCC=BCC XOR ASC(BCCA\$) 1680 *IINEXT 1690 NEXT II 1700 RETURN </pre> | <pre> BCC checking Display of received data and closing of RS-232C circuit Processing on occurrence of a BCC error Clearing of circuit buffer Transfer of polling identifier BCC calculation </pre> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

5.3.2 Example of temperature set values selecting checking program

| | |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> 1000 '----- Identifier setting ----- 1010 ID\$="S1" 1020 ' 1030 '----- Communications initial setting ----- 1040 CM\$="N81NN" 1050 STX\$=CHR\$(&H2) : EOT\$=CHR\$(&H4) : ENQ\$=CHR\$(&H5) 1060 ACK\$=CHR\$(&H6) : NAK\$=CHR\$(&H15): ETX\$=CHR\$(&H3) 1070 OPEN "COM1:"+CM\$ AS #1 1080 CONSOLE ,,1 1090 COLOR 7:CLS 3 1100 ' 1110 '----- Program main routine ----- 1120 *SEL 1130 PRINT " (Selection check) " 1140 PRINT "***** Transmission of set values *****" 1150 PRINT " 1160 INPUT "Device address=";ADD\$:INPUT "Set value=";S\$ 1170 DT\$=EOT\$+ADD\$+STX\$+Z\$+C\$+" "+S\$+ETX\$ 1180 PRINT "Transmitting data=";DT\$ 1190 GOSUB *BCCCH 1200 DT\$=DT\$+CHR\$(BCC) 1210 GOSUB *TEXT 1220 GOSUB *RXDT 1230 ' 1240 *J20 1250 J=0 1260 ' 1270 *IF2 1280 IF LOC(1)=0 THEN J=J+1:IF J<500 THEN *IF2 ELSE PRINT " TIME OUT ":END 1290 ' 1300 K\$=INPUT\$(1,#1) 1310 IF K\$=NAK\$ THEN PRINT " NAK":END 1320 IF K\$=ACK\$ THEN PRINT "Control unit has received the data" :END 1330 ' 1340 ' 1350 ' </pre> | <pre> Identifier setting Communications data configuration setting Communications character setting Opening of RS-232C circuit Input of the device address, and the temperature set value Data configuration setting 1 Display of transmitting data Data configuration setting 2 Setting of the receiving waiting time * (Timeout processing) Communications condition check, Display of communication result, and closing of RS-232C circuit </pre> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

* Setting of the receiving waiting time:

If time out occurs in using high speed computer (Except no response), the numeral value of 500 in the program should be changed to an appropriately-sized numeral value.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| | |
|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|
| 1360 '----- Sub-routine -----' | |
| 1370 ' | |
| 1380 *RXDT' | |
| 1390 DT\$="" | Clearing of circuit buffer |
| 1400 RETURN | |
| 1410 ' | |
| 1420 *TEXT | |
| 1430 PRINT #1,DT\$; | Transfer of selection data |
| 1440 RETURN | |
| 1450 ' | |
| 1460 *BCCCH | BCC calculation |
| 1470 FOR II=1 TO LEN(DT\$) | |
| 1480 BCCA\$=MID\$(DT\$,II,1) | |
| 1490 IF BCCA\$=STX\$ THEN BCC=0 : GOTO *IINEXT | |
| 1500 BCC=BCC XOR ASC(BCCA\$) | |
| 1510 *IINEXT | |
| 1520 NEXT II | |
| 1530 RETURN | |

5.4 Communication Items List



Each item whose name is described as "Unused" in the following list is not used for the HA430/HA930. However, indefinite data is sent when data is sent by ACK (acknowledge) from the host computer.

RO: Read only

R/W: Read and Write

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|--------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 1 | Model codes | ID | RO | Model character codes | — | P. 101 |
| 2 | Input 1_measured value (PV1) monitor | M1 | RO | Input 1_input scale low to Input 1_input scale high | — | P. 101 |
| 3 | Input 2_measured value (PV2) monitor | M0 | RO | Input 2_input scale low to Input 2_input scale high | — | P. 101 |
| 4 | Unused | M2 | — | — | — | — |
| 5 | Unused | M3 | — | — | — | — |
| 6 | Unused | M4 | — | — | — | — |
| 7 | Input 1_set value (SV1) monitor | MS | RO | Input 1_setting limiter (low) to Input 1_setting limiter (high) | — | P. 101 |
| 8 | Input 2_set value (SV2) monitor | MT | RO | Input 2_setting limiter (low) to Input 2_setting limiter (high) | — | P. 101 |
| 9 | Remote input value monitor | S2 | RO | Input 1_setting limiter (low) to Input 1_setting limiter (high) | — | P. 102 |
| 10 | Unused | KH | — | — | — | — |
| 11 | Input 1_burnout state | B1 | RO | 0: OFF 1: ON | — | P. 102 |
| 12 | Input 2_burnout state | B0 | RO | | — | P. 102 |
| 13 | Unused | B2 | — | — | — | — |
| 14 | Event 1 state | AA | RO | 0: OFF 1: ON | — | P. 103 |
| 15 | Event 2 state | AB | RO | | — | P. 103 |
| 16 | Event 3 state | AC | RO | | — | P. 103 |
| 17 | Event 4 state | AD | RO | | — | P. 103 |
| 18 | Unused | AE | — | — | — | — |
| 19 | Unused | AF | — | — | — | — |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 20 | Input 1_manipulated output value (MV1) monitor | O1 | RO | -5.0 to +105.0 % | — | P. 103 |
| 21 | Input 2_manipulated output value (MV2) monitor | O0 | RO | | — | P. 103 |
| 22 | Error code | ER | RO | 1: Adjustment data error 2: EEPROM error 4: A/D conversion error 8: RAM check error 16: Hardware configuration error 32: Software configuration error 128: Watchdog timer error 2048: Program busy | — | P. 104 |
| 23 | Event input (DI) state | L1 | RO | Least significant digit: The state of DI1 2nd digit: The state of DI2 3rd digit: The state of DI3 4th digit: The state of DI4 5th digit: The state of DI5 6th digit and Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: Contact open 1: Contact closed | — | P. 105 |
| 24 | Operation mode state | L0 | RO | Least significant digit: Control STOP 2nd digit: Control RUN 3rd digit: Input 1_Manual mode (Including Input 1_Remote mode) 4th digit: Input 2_Manual mode (Including Input 2_Remote mode) 5th digit: Remote mode 6th digit and Most significant digit: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON | — | P. 106 |
| 25 | Memory area soak time monitor | TR | RO | 0 minute 00.00 second to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds or 0 hour 00 minute 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds | — | P. 107 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|----------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 26 | Input 1_PID/AT transfer | G1 | R/W | 0: PID control 1: Autotuning (AT) No PID/AT transfer is valid prior to factory shipment. | 0 | P. 107 |
| 27 | Input 2_PID/AT transfer | G0 | R/W | The transfer becomes valid only when “1: AT function (PI)” or “0: AT function (PID)” is selected in AT action selection. | 0 | P. 107 |
| 28 | Input 1_Auto/Manual transfer | J1 | R/W | 0: Auto mode 1: Manual mode | 1 | P. 109 |
| 29 | Input 2_Auto/Manual transfer | J0 | R/W | | 1 | P. 109 |
| 30 | Remote/Local transfer | C1 | R/W | 0: Local mode 1: Remote mode | 0 | P. 109 |
| 31 | RUN/STOP transfer | SR | R/W | 0: Control RUN 1: Control STOP | 0 | P. 110 |
| 32 | Memory area selection | ZA | R/W | 1 to 16 | 1 | P. 110 |
| 33 | Event 1 set value | A1 | R/W | Deviation: –Input span to +Input span | 50.0 | P. 111 |
| 34 | Event 2 set value | A2 | R/W | Process/SV: Input scale low to Input scale high | 50.0 | P. 111 |
| 35 | Event 3 set value | A3 | R/W | | 50.0 | P. 111 |
| 36 | Control loop break alarm 1 (LBA1) time | A5 | R/W | 0 to 7200 seconds 0: OFF (Unused) | 480 | P. 112 |
| 37 | LBA1 deadband | N1 | R/W | 0.0 to Input span | 0.0 | P. 112 |
| 38 | Event 4 set value | A4 | R/W | Deviation: –Input span to +Input span Process/SV: Input scale low to Input scale high | 50.0 | P. 111 |
| 39 | Control loop break alarm 2 (LBA2) time | A6 | R/W | 0 to 7200 seconds 0: OFF (Unused) | 480 | P. 112 |
| 40 | LBA2 deadband | N2 | R/W | 0.0 to Input span | 0.0 | P. 112 |
| 41 | Input 1_set value (SV1) | S1 | R/W | Input 1_setting limiter (low) to Input 1_setting limiter (high) | 0.0 | P. 115 |
| 42 | Input 1_proportional band | P1 | R/W | 0.0 to 1000.0 % of input span (0 or 0.0: ON/OFF action) | 100.0 | P. 115 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|----------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| 43 | Input 1_integral time | I1 | R/W | 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds * (0, 0.0 or 0.00: PD action) * Varies with the setting of the integral/derivative time decimal point position selection. | 5.00 | P. 116 |
| 44 | Input 1_derivative time | D1 | R/W | 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds * (0, 0.0 or 0.00: PI action) * Varies with the setting of the integral/derivative time decimal point position selection. | 0.00 (PI action) | P. 116 |
| 45 | Input 1_ control response parameter | CA | R/W | 0: Slow 1: Medium 2: Fast | 0 | P. 117 |
| 46 | Input 2_set value (SV2) | S0 | R/W | Input 2_setting limiter (low) to Input 2_setting limiter (high) | 0.0 | P. 115 |
| 47 | Input 2_proportional band | P0 | R/W | TC/RTD inputs: 0 to Input span Voltage/current inputs: 0.0 to 1000.0 % of input span (0 or 0.0: ON/OFF action) | 30.0 | P. 115 |
| 48 | Input 2_integral time | I0 | R/W | 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds * (0, 0.0 or 0.00: PD action) * Varies with the setting of the integral/derivative time decimal point position selection. | 240.00 | P. 116 |
| 49 | Input 2_derivative time | D0 | R/W | 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds * (0, 0.0 or 0.00: PI action) * Varies with the setting of the integral/derivative time decimal point position selection. | 60.00 | P. 116 |
| 50 | Input 2_control response parameter | C9 | R/W | 0: Slow 1: Medium 2: Fast | 0 | P. 117 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 51 | Input 1_setting change rate limiter (up) | HH | R/W | 0.0 to Input span/unit time * 0.0: OFF (Unused) | 0.0 | P. 118 |
| 52 | Input 1_setting change rate limiter (down) | HL | R/W | * Unit time: 60 seconds (factory set value) | 0.0 | P. 118 |
| 53 | Input 2_setting change rate limiter (up) | HX | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 118 |
| 54 | Input 2_setting change rate limiter (down) | HY | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 118 |
| 55 | Area soak time | TM | R/W | | 0 minute 00.00 second to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds or 0 hour 00 minute 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds | 0.00.00 |
| 56 | Link area number | LP | R/W | 0 to 16 0: OFF (No link) | 0 | P. 121 |
| 57 | Unused | A7 | — | — | — | — |
| 58 | Unused | A8 | — | — | — | — |
| 59 | Input 1_PV bias | PB | R/W | –Input span to +Input span | 0 | P. 122 |
| 60 | Input 1_PV digital filter | F1 | R/W | 0.00 to 10.00 seconds 0.00: OFF (Unused) | 0.00 | P. 122 |
| 61 | Input 1_PV ratio | PR | R/W | 0.500 to 1.500 | 1.000 | P. 123 |
| 62 | Input 1_PV low input cut-off | DP | R/W | 0.00 to 25.00 % of input span | 0.00 | P. 124 |
| 63 | Input 1_proportional cycle time | T0 | R/W | 0.1 to 100.0 seconds | Relay contact output: 20.0 seconds Voltage pulse output and triac output: 2.0 seconds | P. 125 |
| 64 | Input 1_manual output value | ON | R/W | MV scaling low to MV scaling high | 0 | P. 125 |
| 65 | Input 2_PV bias | PA | R/W | –Input span to +Input span | 0 | P. 122 |
| 66 | Input 2_PV digital filter | F0 | R/W | 0.00 to 10.00 seconds 0.00: OFF (Unused) | 0.00 | P. 122 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|---------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 67 | Input 2_PV ratio | PQ | R/W | 0.500 to 1.500 | 1.000 | P. 123 |
| 68 | Input 2_PV low input cut-off | DO | R/W | 0.00 to 25.00 % of input span | 0.00 | P. 124 |
| 69 | Input 2_proportional cycle time | T2 | R/W | 0.1 to 100.0 seconds | Relay contact output: 20.0 seconds Voltage pulse output and triac output: 2.0 seconds | P. 125 |
| 70 | Input 2_manual output value | OM | R/W | Input 2_output limiter (low) to Input 2_output limiter (high) | 0.0 | P. 125 |
| 71 | Set lock level | LK | R/W | Least significant digit: Lock only setting items other than SV and events (EV1 to EV4). 0: Unlock, 1: Lock 2nd digit: Lock only events (EV1 to EV4). 0: Unlock, 1: Lock 3rd digit: Lock only set value (SV). 0: Unlock, 1: Lock 4th digit to Most significant digit: Unused | 0 | P. 126 |
| 72 | EEPROM storage state | EM | RO | 0: The content of the EEPROM does not coincide with that of the RAM. 1: The content of the EEPROM coincides with that of the RAM. | — | P. 127 |
| 73 | EEPROM storage mode | EB | R/W | 0: Set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed. 1: Not set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed. | 0 | P. 127 |
| 74 | Unused | NE | — | — | — | — |
| 75 | Unused | NF | — | — | — | — |
| 76 | Unused | NH | — | — | — | — |
| 77 | Unused | NI | — | — | — | — |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 78 | PV1 peak hold value monitor | HP | RO | Input 1_input scale low to Input 1_input scale high Displays the maximum PV of Input 1. | — | P. 128 |
| 79 | PV1 bottom hold value monitor | HQ | RO | Input 1_input scale low to Input 1_input scale high Displays the minimum PV of Input 1. | — | P. 129 |
| 80 | PV1 hold reset | HR | R/W | 0, 1 0: Hold reset execution If 0 is written, the hold value is reset to return to 1. The polling of “1” is always made. | 1 | P. 130 |
| 81 | PV2 peak hold value monitor | FP | RO | Input 2_input scale low to Input 2_input scale high Displays the maximum PV of Input 2. | — | P. 128 |
| 82 | PV2 bottom hold value monitor | FQ | RO | Input 2_input scale low to Input 2_input scale high Displays the minimum PV of Input 2. | — | P. 129 |
| 83 | PV2 hold reset | FR | R/W | 0, 1 0: Hold reset execution If 0 is written, the hold value is reset to return to 1. The polling of “1” is always made. | 1 | P. 130 |
| 84 | Interlock release | IL | R/W | 0, 1 0: Interlock release execution If 0 is written, the interlock is released. | 1 | P. 131 |
| 85 | Auto-zero (Input 1) | AZ | R/W | 0, 1, 3 1: Zero point adjustment execution Writing “1” starts zero point adjustment, and then “1” returns to “0” after the adjustment is finished. 3: Adjustment error Writing “0” returns to a normal state. Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-100P, CZ-200P, CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), the other strain gauge type sensors | 0 | P. 131 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 86 | Auto calibration (Input 1) | FS | R/W | 0 to 3 1: Auto calibration execution Writing "1" starts auto calibration, and it changes to "2" during the adjustment and returns to "0" after the adjustment is finished. 3: Adjustment error Writing "0" returns to a normal state. Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), the other strain gauge type sensors | 0 | P. 132 |
| 87 | STOP display selection | DX | R/W | 0: Displays on the measured value (PV1/PV2) unit 1: Displays on the set value (SV) unit | 0 | P. 133 |
| 88 | Bar graph display selection | DA | R/W | 0: No display 1: Input 1_ manipulated output value (MV) 2: Input 1_ measured value (PV) 3: Input 1_ set value (SV) 4: Input 1_ deviation value 5: Unused (Not available) 6: Input 2_ manipulated output value (MV) 7: Input 2_ measured value (PV) 8: Input 2_ set value (SV) 9: Input 2_ deviation value | 0 | P. 134 |
| 89 | Bar graph resolution setting | DE | R/W | 1 to 100 digit/dot | 100 | P. 135 |
| 90 | Auto/Manual transfer key operation selection (A/M) | DK | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Auto/Manual transfer for input 1 2: Auto/Manual transfer for input 2 3: Auto/Manual transfer for input 1 and input 2 | 3 | P. 135 |
| 91 | Remote/Local transfer key operation selection (R/L) | DL | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Remote/Local transfer | 1 | P. 136 |
| 92 | RUN/STOP transfer key operation selection (R/S) | DM | R/W | 0: Unused 1: RUN/STOP transfer | 1 | P. 136 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 93 | Input 1_ input type selection | XI | R/W | Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs -19999 to +99999 14: 0 to 20 mA DC 24: ±100 mV DC 15: 4 to 20 mA DC 25: ±10 mV DC 16: 0 to 10 V DC 26: ±10 V DC 17: 0 to 5 V DC 27: ±5 V DC 18: 1 to 5 V DC 28: ±1 V DC 19: 0 to 1 V DC 20: 0 to 100 mV DC 21: 0 to 10 mV DC Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-GP100, the other voltage/current type sensors Pressure sensor input 0.0 to 250.0 MPa 29: Resin pressure sensor Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-100P, CZ-200P, CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), the other strain gauge type sensors 22, 23: Unused (Not available) | Depends on model code. When not specifying: Pressure sensor input | P. 137 |
| 94 | Input 1_ display unit selection | PU | R/W | 2: MPa 3: bar 4: kgf/cm ² 5: psi | Pressure sensor input: 2 V/I: 0 | P. 138 |
| 95 | Input 1_ decimal point position | XU | R/W | 0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places 4: Four decimal places * Less than 1 MPa: Decimal point position 0 to 4 Less than 10 MPa: Decimal point position 0 to 3 Less than 100 MPa: Decimal point position 0 to 2 100 MPa or more: Decimal point position 0 or 1 Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: Decimal point position 0 to 4 | 1 | P. 139 |
| 96 | Input 1_ input scale high | XV | R/W | Input scale low to Maximum value of the selected input range Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: -19999 to +99999 * Varies with the setting of the decimal point position | Pressure sensor input: 50.0 V/I: 100.0 | P. 140 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 97 | Input 1_input scale low | XW | R/W | Minimum value of the selected input range to Input scale high Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: –19999 to +99999 * Varies with the setting of the decimal point position | Pressure sensor input: 0.0 V/I: 0.0 | P. 141 |
| 98 | Input 1_input error determination point (high) | AV | R/W | Input scale low – (5 % of input span) to Input scale high + (5 % of input span) | Pressure sensor input: Input scale high + (5 % of input span) V/I: 105.0 | P. 142 |
| 99 | Input 1_input error determination point (low) | AW | R/W | | Pressure sensor input: Input scale low – (5 % of input span) V/I: –5.0 | P. 143 |
| 100 | Input 1_burnout direction | BS | R/W | 0: Upscale 1: Downscale | 0 | P. 144 |
| 101 | Input 1_square root extraction selection | XH | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Used | 0 | P. 145 |
| 102 | Power supply frequency selection | JT | R/W | 0: 50 Hz 1: 60 Hz | 0 | P. 145 |
| 103 | Input 2_input type selection | XJ | R/W | TC input 0: K –200 to +1372 °C –328.0 to +2501.6 °F 1: J –200 to +1200 °C –328.0 to +2192.0 °F 2: R –50 to +1768 °C –58.0 to +3214.4 °F 3: S –50 to +1768 °C –58.0 to +3214.4 °F 4: B 0 to 1800 °C 32.0 to 3272.0 °F 5: E –200 to +1000 °C –328.0 to +1832.0 °F 6: N 0 to 1300 °C 32.0 to 2372.0 °F 7: T –200 to +400 °C –328.0 to +752.0 °F 8: W5Re/W26Re 0 to 2300 °C 32.0 to 4172.0 °F 9: PLII 0 to 1390 °C 32.0 to 2534.0 °F | Depend on model code. When not specifying: Type K | P. 137 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 103 | Input 2_ input type selection | XJ | R/W | RTD input (3-wire system) 12: Pt100 -200 to +850 °C -328.0 to +1562.0 °F 13: JPt100 -200 to +600 °C -328.0 to +1112.0 °F Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs -19999 to +99999 14: 0 to 20 mA DC 24: ±100 mV DC 15: 4 to 20 mA DC 25: ±10 mV DC 16: 0 to 10 V DC 26: ±10 V DC 17: 0 to 5 V DC 27: ±5 V DC 18: 1 to 5 V DC 28: ±1 V DC 19: 0 to 1 V DC 20: 0 to 100 mV DC 21: 0 to 10 mV DC 22, 23: Unused (Not available) | Depends on model code. When not specifying: Type K | P. 137 |
| 104 | Input 2_ display unit selection | PT | R/W | 0: °C 1: °F | 0 | P. 138 |
| 105 | Input 2_ decimal point position | XT | R/W | 0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places 4: Four decimal places | 1 | P. 139 |
| 106 | Input 2_ input scale high | XX | R/W | TC/RTD inputs: Input scale low to Maximum value of the selected input range Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: -19999 to +99999 * Varies with the setting of the decimal point position | TC/RTD: Maximum value of the selected input range V/I: 100.0 | P. 140 |
| 107 | Input 2_ input scale low | XY | R/W | TC/RTD inputs: Minimum value of the selected input range to Input scale high Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: -19999 to +99999 * Varies with the setting of the decimal point position | TC/RTD: Minimum value of the selected input range V/I: 0.0 | P. 141 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 108 | Input 2_input error determination point (high) | AX | R/W | Input scale low – (5 % of input span) to Input scale high + (5 % of input span) | TC/RTD: Input scale high + (5 % of input span) V/I: 105.0 | P. 142 |
| 109 | Input 2_input error determination point (low) | AY | R/W | | TC/RTD: Input scale low – (5 % of input span) V/I: –5.0 | P. 143 |
| 110 | Input 2_ burnout direction | BR | R/W | 0: Upscale 1: Downscale | 0 | P. 144 |
| 111 | Input 2_square root extraction selection | XG | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Used | 0 | P. 145 |
| 112 | Event input logic selection | H2 | R/W | 0 to 15 | 1 | P. 146 |
| 113 | Output logic selection | E0 | R/W | 3 to 8, 11 1, 2, 9 and 10: Unused (Not available) | 1-input controller: 3 2-input controller: 5 | P. 149 |
| 114 | Output 1 timer setting | TD | R/W | 0.0 to 600.0 seconds | 0.0 | P. 151 |
| 115 | Output 2 timer setting | TG | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 151 |
| 116 | Output 3 timer setting | TH | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 151 |
| 117 | Output 4 timer setting | TI | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 151 |
| 118 | Output 5 timer setting | TJ | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 151 |
| 119 | Transmission output 1_ type selection | LA | R/W | | 0: None 1: Input 1_measured value (PV) 2: Input 1_set value (SV) 3: Input 1_deviation value 4: Input 1_manipulated output value (MV) 5: Input 2_measured value (PV) 6: Input 2_set value (SV) 7: Input 2_deviation value 8: Input 2_manipulated output value (MV) 9: Unused (Not available) | 0 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 120 | Transmission output 1_ scale high | HV | R/W | Measured value (PV) and set value (SV): Input scale low to Input scale high Manipulated output value (MV): -5.0 to +105.0 % | PV/SV: Input scale high MV: 100.0 Deviation: +Input span | P. 154 |
| 121 | Transmission output 1_ scale low | HW | R/W | Deviation: -Input span to +Input span | PV/SV: Input scale low MV: 0.0 Deviation: -Input span | P. 155 |
| 122 | Transmission output 2_ type selection | LB | R/W | 0: None 1: Input 1_ measured value (PV) 2: Input 1_ set value (SV) 3: Input 1_ deviation value 4: Input 1_ manipulated output value (MV) 5: Input 2_ measured value (PV) 6: Input 2_ set value (SV) 7: Input 2_ deviation value 8: Input 2_ manipulated output value (MV) 9: Unused (Not available) | 0 | P. 153 |
| 123 | Transmission output 2_ scale high | CV | R/W | Measured value (PV) and set value (SV): Input scale low to Input scale high Manipulated output value (MV): -5.0 to +105.0 % | PV/SV: Input scale high MV: 100.0 Deviation: +Input span | P. 154 |
| 124 | Transmission output 2_ scale low | CW | R/W | Deviation: -Input span to +Input span | PV/SV: Input scale low MV: 0.0 Deviation: -Input span | P. 155 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 125 | Transmission output 3_ type selection | LC | R/W | 0: None 1: Input 1_measured value (PV) 2: Input 1_set value (SV) 3: Input 1_deviation value 4: Input 1_manipulated output value (MV) 5: Input 2_measured value (PV) 6: Input 2_set value (SV) 7: Input 2_deviation value 8: Input 2_manipulated output value (MV) 9: Unused (Not available) | 0 | P. 153 |
| 126 | Transmission output 3_ scale high | EV | R/W | Measured value (PV) and set value (SV): Input scale low to Input scale high Manipulated output value (MV): -5.0 to +105.0 % | PV/SV: Input scale high MV: 100.0 Deviation: +Input span | P. 154 |
| 127 | Transmission output 3_ scale low | EW | R/W | Deviation: -Input span to +Input span | PV/SV: Input scale low MV: 0.0 Deviation: -Input span | P. 155 |
| 128 | Event 1 type selection | XA | R/W | 0: None 1: Deviation high 2: Deviation low 3: Deviation high/low 4: Band 5: Process high 6: Process low 7: SV high 8: SV low | 0 | P. 156 |
| 129 | Event 1 hold action | WA | R/W | 0: OFF 1: ON 2: Re-hold action ON | 0 | P. 159 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 130 | Event 1 differential gap | HA | R/W | 0 to Input span | Pressure sensor input: 2.0 MPa TC/RTD: 2.0 °C [°F] V/I: 0.2 % of input span | P. 161 |
| 131 | Event 1 action at input error | OA | R/W | 0: Normal processing 1: Turn the event output ON | 0 | P. 163 |
| 132 | Event 1 assignment | FA | R/W | 1: For input 1 2: For input 2 | 1 | P. 165 |
| 133 | Event 2 type selection | XB | R/W | 0: None 1: Deviation high 2: Deviation low 3: Deviation high/low 4: Band 5: Process high 6: Process low 7: SV high 8: SV low | 0 | P. 156 |
| 134 | Event 2 hold action | WB | R/W | 0: OFF 1: ON 2: Re-hold action ON | 0 | P. 159 |
| 135 | Event 2 differential gap | HB | R/W | 0 to Input span | Pressure sensor input: 2.0 MPa TC/RTD: 2.0 °C [°F] V/I: 0.2 % of input span | P. 161 |
| 136 | Event 2 action at input error | OB | R/W | 0: Normal processing 1: Turn the event output ON | 0 | P. 163 |
| 137 | Event 2 assignment | FB | R/W | 1: For input 1 2: For input 2 | 1 | P. 165 |
| 138 | Event 3 type selection | XC | R/W | 0: None 1: Deviation high 2: Deviation low 3: Deviation high/low 4: Band 5: Process high 6: Process low 7: SV high 8: SV low 9: Control loop break alarm (LBA) | 0 | P. 156 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|-------------------------------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 139 | Event 3 hold action | WC | R/W | 0: OFF 1: ON 2: Re-hold action ON | 0 | P. 159 |
| 140 | Event 3 differential gap | HC | R/W | 0 to Input span | Pressure sensor input: 2.0 MPa TC/RTD: 2.0 °C [°F] V/I: 0.2 % of input span | P. 161 |
| 141 | Event 3 action at input error | OC | R/W | 0: Normal processing 1: Turn the event output ON | 0 | P. 163 |
| 142 | Event 3 assignment | FC | R/W | 1: For input 1 2: For input 2 | 1 | P. 165 |
| 143 | Event 4 type selection | XD | R/W | 0: None 1: Deviation high 2: Deviation low 3: Deviation high/low 4: Band 5: Process high 6: Process low 7: SV high 8: SV low 9: Control loop break alarm (LBA) | 0 | P. 156 |
| 144 | Event 4 hold action | WD | R/W | 0: OFF 1: ON 2: Re-hold action ON | 0 | P. 159 |
| 145 | Event 4 differential gap | HD | R/W | 0 to Input span | Pressure sensor input: 2.0 MPa TC/RTD: 2.0 °C [°F] V/I: 0.2 % of input span | P. 161 |
| 146 | Event 4 action at input error | OD | R/W | 0: Normal processing 1: Turn the event output ON | 0 | P. 163 |
| 147 | Event 4 assignment | FD | R/W | 1: For input 1 2: For input 2 | 1 | P. 165 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 148 | Unused | XR | — | — | — | — |
| 149 | Unused | ZF | — | — | — | — |
| 150 | Unused | XS | — | — | — | — |
| 151 | Unused | ZG | — | — | — | — |
| 152 | Hot/Cold start selection | XN | R/W | Power failure less than 3 seconds: 0: Hot 1 5: Cold 1: Hot 1 6: Hot 1 2: Hot 1 7: Hot 2 3: Hot 2 8: Stop 4: Hot 2 Power failure 3 seconds or more: 0: Hot 1 5: Cold 1: Hot 2 6: Stop 2: Cold 7: Stop 3: Hot 2 8: Stop 4: Cold | 5 | P. 166 |
| 153 | Input 2_use selection | KM | R/W | 0: Single loop control 1: Remote input | 0 | P. 167 |
| 154 | Unused | RR | — | — | — | — |
| 155 | Unused | RB | — | — | — | — |
| 156 | SV tracking | XL | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Used | 1 | P. 167 |
| 157 | Input 1_control action type selection | XE | R/W | 0: Direct action 1: Reverse action | 1 | P. 168 |
| 158 | Input 1_integral/derivative time decimal point position selection | PK | R/W | 0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places | 2 | P. 169 |
| 159 | Input 1_derivative gain | DG | R/W | 0.1 to 10.0 | 6.0 | P. 169 |
| 160 | Input 1_ON/OFF action differential gap (upper) | IV | R/W | 0 to Input span | Pressure sensor input: 1.0 MPa V/I: 0.1 % of input span | P. 170 |
| 161 | Input 1_ON/OFF action differential gap (lower) | IW | R/W | | Pressure sensor input: 1.0 MPa V/I: 0.1 % of input span | P. 171 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 162 | Input 1_action at input error (high) | WH | R/W | 0: Normal control 1: Manipulated Output Value | 0 | P. 172 |
| 163 | Input 1_action at input error (low) | WL | R/W | at Input Error | 0 | P. 173 |
| 164 | Input 1_manipulated output value at input error | OE | R/W | -5.0 to +105.0 % | -5.0 | P. 173 |
| 165 | Input 1_output change rate limiter (up) | PH | R/W | 0.0 to 1000.0 %/second 0.0: OFF | 0.0 | P. 174 |
| 166 | Input 1_output change rate limiter (down) | PL | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 174 |
| 167 | Input 1_output limiter (high) | OH | R/W | Input 1_output limiter (low) to 105.0 % | 105.0 | P. 176 |
| 168 | Input 1_output limiter (low) | OL | R/W | -5.0 % to Input 1_output limiter (high) | -5.0 | P. 176 |
| 169 | Unused | PF | — | — | — | — |
| 170 | Input 2_control action type selection | XF | R/W | 0: Direct action 1: Reverse action | 1 | P. 168 |
| 171 | Input 2_integral/derivative time decimal point position selection | PJ | R/W | 0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places | 2 | P. 169 |
| 172 | Input 2_derivative gain | DJ | R/W | 0.1 to 10.0 | 6.0 | P. 169 |
| 173 | Input 2_ON/OFF action differential gap (upper) | IX | R/W | 0 to Input span | TC/RTD: 1.0 °C [°F] V/I: 0.1 % of input span | P. 170 |
| 174 | Input 2_ON/OFF action differential gap (lower) | IY | R/W | | TC/RTD: 1.0 °C [°F] V/I: 0.1 % of input span | P. 171 |
| 175 | Input 2_action at input error (high) | WX | R/W | 0: Normal control 1: Manipulated Output Value | 0 | P. 172 |
| 176 | Input 2_action at input error (low) | WY | R/W | at Input Error | 0 | P. 173 |
| 177 | Input 2_manipulated output value at input error | OF | R/W | -5.0 to +105.0 % | -5.0 | P. 173 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|-------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 178 | Input 2_output change rate limiter (up) | PX | R/W | 0.0 to 1000.0 %/second 0.0: OFF | 0.0 | P. 174 |
| 179 | Input 2_output change rate limiter (down) | PY | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 174 |
| 180 | Input 2_output limiter (high) | OX | R/W | Input 2_output limiter (low) to 105.0 % | 105.0 | P. 176 |
| 181 | Input 2_output limiter (low) | OY | R/W | -5.0 % to Input 2_output limiter (high) | -5.0 | P. 176 |
| 182 | Unused | PG | — | — | — | — |
| 183 | Input 1_AT bias | GB | R/W | -Input span to +Input span | 0 | P. 177 |
| 184 | Input 1_AT cycle | G3 | R/W | 0: 1.5 cycles 1: 2.0 cycles 2: 2.5 cycles 3: 3.0 cycles | 1 | P. 178 |
| 185 | Input 1_AT differential gap time | GH | R/W | 0.00 to 50.00 seconds | 0.10 | P. 179 |
| 186 | Input 2_AT bias | GA | R/W | -Input span to +Input span | 0 | P. 177 |
| 187 | Input 2_AT cycle | G2 | R/W | 0: 1.5 cycles 1: 2.0 cycles 2: 2.5 cycles 3: 3.0 cycles | 1 | P. 178 |
| 188 | Input 2_AT differential gap time | GG | R/W | 0.00 to 50.00 seconds | 0.10 | P. 179 |
| 189 | Unused | V2 | — | — | — | — |
| 190 | Unused | VH | — | — | — | — |
| 191 | Unused | SY | — | — | — | — |
| 192 | Unused | FV | — | — | — | — |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
| 193 | Setting change rate limiter unit time | HU | R/W | 1 to 3600 seconds | 60 | P. 181 |
| 194 | Soak time unit selection | RU | R/W | 0: 0 hour 00 minutes 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds 2: 0 minutes 00.00 seconds to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds | 2 | P. 181 |
| 195 | Input 1_setting limiter (high) | SH | R/W | Input 1_setting limiter (low) to Input 1_input scale high | Input 1_input scale high | P. 182 |
| 196 | Input 1_setting limiter (low) | SL | R/W | Input 1_input scale low to Input 1_setting limiter (high) | Input 1_input scale low | P. 183 |
| 197 | Input 2_setting limiter (high) | ST | R/W | Input 2_setting limiter (low) to Input 2_input scale high | Input 2_input scale high | P. 182 |
| 198 | Input 2_setting limiter (low) | SU | R/W | Input 2_input scale low to Input 2_setting limiter (high) | Input 2_input scale low | P. 183 |
| 199 | ROM version display | VR | RO | Display the version of loading software. | — | P. 184 |
| 200 | Integrated operating time display | UT | RO | 0 to 99999 hours | — | P. 184 |
| 201 | Holding peak value ambient temperature display | Hp | RO | -10.0 to +100.0 °C | — | P. 184 |
| 202 | Unused | HM | — | — | — | — |
| 203 | Unused | VG | — | — | — | — |
| 204 | Unused | PZ | — | — | — | — |
| 205 | Unused | PW | — | — | — | — |
| 206 | Unused | ND | — | — | — | — |
| 207 | Unused | DH | — | — | — | — |
| 208 | Unused | NG | — | — | — | — |
| 209 | Unused | DF | — | — | — | — |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|--------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 210 | Alarm lamp lighting condition setting | LY | R/W | Least significant digit: Event 1 0: ALM lamp is not lit, 1: ALM lamp is lit 2nd digit: Event 2 0: ALM lamp is not lit, 1: ALM lamp is lit 3rd digit: Event 3 0: ALM lamp is not lit, 1: ALM lamp is lit 4th digit: Event 4 0: ALM lamp is not lit, 1: ALM lamp is lit 5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused | 1111 | P. 185 |
| 211 | Unused | LZ | — | — | — | — |
| 212 | Input 1_ PV1 hold function | HT | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Used | 0 | P. 186 |
| 213 | Input 2_ PV2 hold function | FT | R/W | | 0 | P. 186 |
| 214 | Gain setting (Input 1) | OG | R/W | 0.500 to 4.000 mV/V Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-100P, CZ-200P, CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), the other strain gauge type sensors | CZ-100P/ CZ-200P: 1.500 CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), the other strain gauge type sensors: 3.330 | P. 186 |
| 215 | Linearize type selection (Input 1) | LI | R/W | 0: Unused 1 to 20: Used Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-100P, CZ-200P | 0 | P. 187 |
| 216 | Shunt resistance output value (Input 1) | OR | R/W | 40.0 to 100.0 % Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), the other strain gauge type sensors | 80.0 | P. 188 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| 217 | Input 1_ PV transfer function | TS | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Used | 0 | P. 188 |
| 218 | Input 2_ PV transfer function | US | R/W | | 0 | P. 188 |
| 219 | Input 1_ MV scaling high (Input 1) | RH | R/W | -1999.9 to +9999.9 | 100.0 | P. 189 |
| 220 | Input 1_ MV scaling low (Input 1) | RL | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 190 |
| 221 | Decimal point position of MV scaling (Input 1) | RP | R/W | 0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places 4: Four decimal places | 1 | P. 190 |
| 222 | Input 1_AT action | JI | R/W | 0: AT function (PID) 1: AT function (PI) 2: No AT function | 2 | P. 191 |
| 223 | Input 2_AT action | JJ | R/W | | 2 | P. 191 |
| 224 | Input 1_manipulated output value when transferred to Auto from Manual | OI | RO | -5.0 to +105.0 % | — | P. 191 |
| 225 | Input 2_manipulated output value when transferred to Auto from Manual | OJ | RO | | — | P. 191 |
| 226 | Interlock function | QA | R/W | Least significant digit: OUT1 0: Unused, 1: Used 2nd digit: OUT2 0: Unused, 1: Used 3rd digit: OUT3 0: Unused, 1: Used 4th digit: OUT4 0: Unused, 1: Used 5th digit: OUT5 0: Unused, 1: Used 6th digit to Most significant digit: Unused | 00000 | P. 192 |
| 227 | Input 1_ MV transfer function | OT | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Used | 0 | P. 194 |
| 228 | Input 2_ MV transfer function | OU | R/W | | 0 | P. 194 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

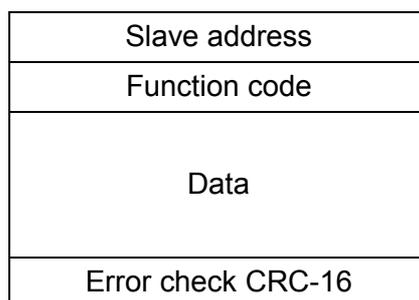
| No. | Name | Identifier | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 229 | Unused | MY | — | — | — | — |
| 230 | Unused | NY | — | — | — | — |
| 231 | Unused | MZ | — | — | — | — |
| 232 | Unused | NZ | — | — | — | — |

6. MODBUS COMMUNICATION PROTOCOL

The master controls communication between master and slave. A typical message consists of a request (query message) sent from the master followed by an answer (response message) from the slave. When master begins data transmission, a set of data is sent to the slave in a fixed sequence. When it is received, the slave decodes it, takes the necessary action, and returns data to the master.

6.1 Message Format

The message consists of four parts: slave address, function code, data, and error check code which are always transmitted in the same sequence.



Message format

■ Slave address

The slave address is a number from 1 to 99 manually set at the controller address setting switch located at the front of the controller.

 For details, see **4.2 Setting the Communication Parameters (P. 11)**.

Although all connected slave units receive the query message sent from the master, only the slave with the slave address coinciding with the query message will accept the message.

■ Function code

The function codes are the instructions set at the master and sent to the slave describing the action to be executed. The function codes are included when the slave responds to the master.

 For details, see **6.2 Function Code (P. 56)**.

■ Data

The data to execute the function specified by the function code is sent to the slave and corresponding data returned to the master from the slave.

 For details, see **6.6 Message Format (P. 61)**, **6.7 Data Configuration (P. 65)** and **6.8 Data Map List (P. 70)**.

■ Error check

An error checking code (CRC-16: Cyclic Redundancy Check) is used to detect an error in the signal transmission.

 For details, see **6.5 Calculating CRC-16 (P. 58)**.

6.2 Function Code

Function code contents

| Function code (Hexadecimal) | Function | Contents |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 03H | Read holding registers | Measured value, control output value, current transformer input measured value, Event status, etc. |
| 06H | Preset single register | Set value, PID constants, event set value, etc. |
| 08H | Diagnostics (loopback test) | Loopback test |
| 10H | Preset multiple registers | Set value, PID constants, event set value, etc. |

Message length of each function (Unit: byte)

| Function code (Hexadecimal) | Function | Query message | | Response message | |
|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------|-----|------------------|-----|
| | | Min | Max | Min | Max |
| 03H | Read holding registers | 8 | 8 | 7 | 255 |
| 06H | Preset single register | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 08H | Diagnostics (loopback test) | 8 | 8 | 8 | 8 |
| 10H | Preset multiple registers | 11 | 255 | 8 | 8 |

6.3 Communication Mode

Signal transmission between the master and slaves is conducted in Remote Terminal Unit (RTU) mode.

| Items | Contents |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------|
| Data bit length | 8-bit (Binary) |
| Start mark of message | Unused |
| End mark of message | Unused |
| Message length | See 6.2 Function code |
| Data time interval | Less than 24 bits' time * |
| Error check | CRC-16 (Cyclic Redundancy Check) |

* When sending a command message from the master, set intervals of data configuring one message to time shorter than the 24 bits' time or the 24 bits' time plus a few milliseconds. If time intervals become time longer than the 24 bits' time or the 24 bits' time plus a few milliseconds, the relevant slave assumes that message sending from the master is terminated to deform the message format. As a result, the slave does not make a response.

6.4 Slave Responses

(1) Normal response

- In the response message of the Read Holding Registers, the slave returns the read out data and the number of data items with the same slave address and function code as the query message.
- In the response message of the Preset Single Register, the slave returns the same message as the query message.
- In the response message of the Diagnostics (Loopback test), the slave returns the same message as the query message.
- In the response message of the Preset Multiple Registers, the slave returns the slave address, the function code, starting number, and number of holding registers in the multi-query message.

(2) Defective message response

- If the query message from the master is defective, except for transmission error, the slave returns the error response message without any action.

| |
|--------------------|
| Slave address |
| Function code |
| Error code |
| Error check CRC-16 |

Error response message

- If the self-diagnostic function of the slave detects an error, the slave will return an error response message to all query messages.
- The function code of each error response message is obtained by adding 80H to the function code of the query message.

| Error code | Contents |
|------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | Function code error (An unsupported function code was specified) |
| 2 | When any address other than 0000H to 00ADH, 0200H to 031DH, and 0500H to 0535H are specified. |
| 3 | When the specified number of data items in the query message exceeds the maximum number of data items available |
| 4 | Self-diagnostic error response |

(3) No response

The slave ignores the query message and does not respond when:

- The slave address in the query message does not coincide with any slave address settings.
- The CRC code of the master does not coincide with that of the slave.
- Transmission error such as overrun, framing, parity and etc., is found in the query message.
- Data time interval in the query message from the master exceeds 24 bit's time. *

* When this case is operated, there is when the slave does not sometimes make a response.

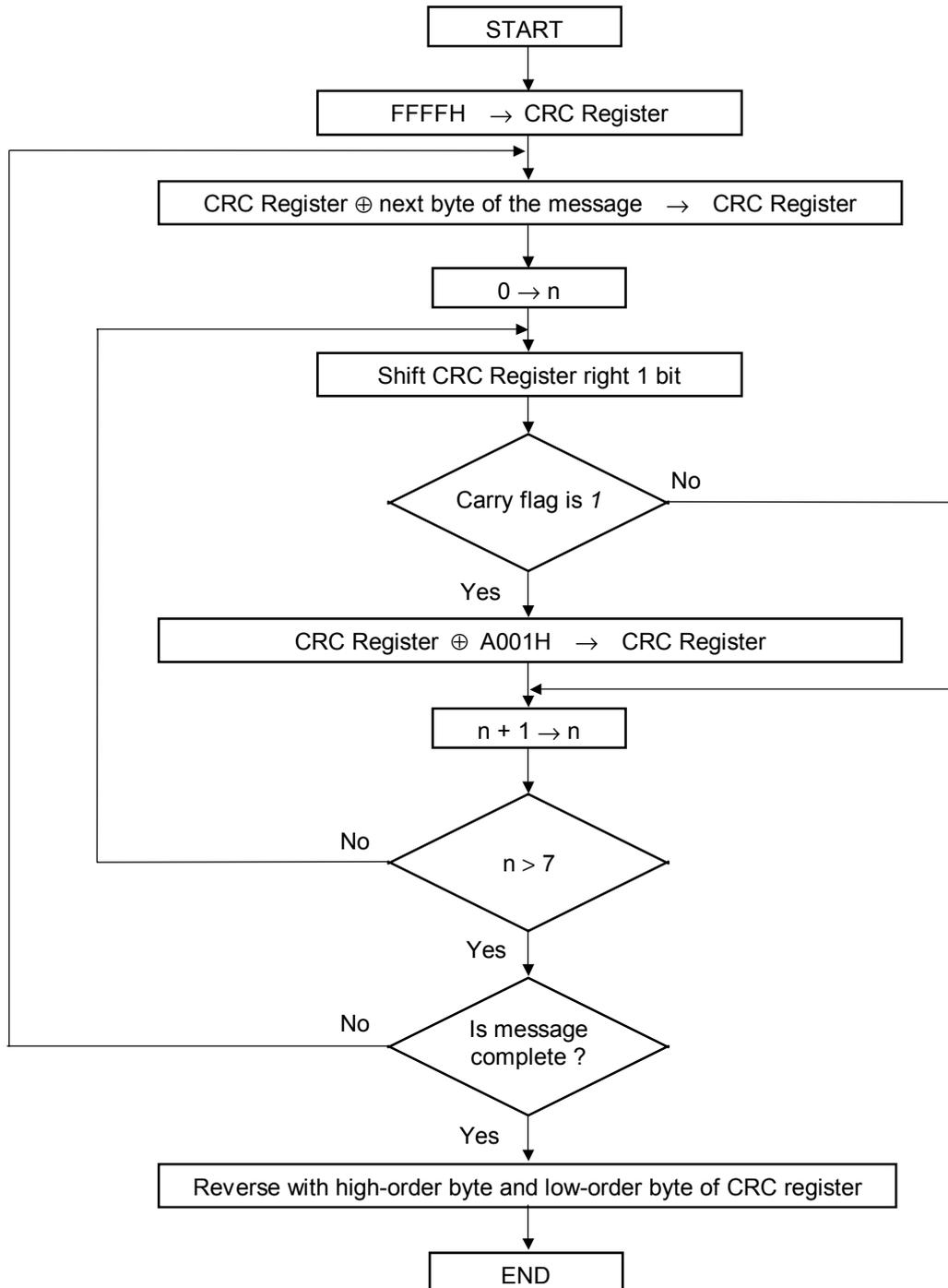
6.5 Calculating CRC-16

The Cyclic Redundancy Check (CRC) is a 2 byte (16-bit) error check code. After constructing the data message, not including start, stop, or parity bit, the master calculates a CRC code and appends this to the end of the message. The slave will calculate a CRC code from the received message, and compare it with the CRC code from the master. If they do not coincide, a communication error has occurred and the slave does not respond.

The CRC code is formed in the following sequence:

1. Load a 16-bit CRC register with FFFFH.
2. *Exclusive OR* (\oplus) the first byte (8 bits) of the message with the CRC register. Return the result to the CRC register.
3. Shift the CRC register 1 bit to the right.
4. If the carry flag is 1, *exclusive OR* the CRC register with A001 hexadecimal and return the result to the CRC register. If the carry flag is 0, repeat step 3.
5. Repeat step 3 and 4 until there have been 8 shifts.
6. *Exclusive OR* the next byte (8 bits) of the message with the CRC register.
7. Repeat step 3 through 6 for all bytes of the message (except the CRC).
8. The CRC register contains the 2 byte CRC error code. When they are appended to the message, the low-order byte is appended first, followed by the high-order byte.

■ The flow chart of CRC-16



The \oplus symbol indicates an *exclusive OR* operation. The symbol for the number of data bits is n .

■ Example of a CRC calculation in the 'C' language

This routine assumes that the data types 'uint16' and 'uint8' exists. These are unsigned 16-bit integer (usually an 'unsigned short int' for most compiler types) and unsigned 8-bit integer (unsigned char). 'z_p' is a pointer to a Modbus message, and 'z_message_length' is its length, excluding the CRC. Note that the Modbus message will probably contain NULL characters and so normal C string handling techniques will not work.

```
uint16 calculate_crc (byte *z_p, uint16 z_message_length)

/* CRC runs cyclic Redundancy Check Algorithm on input z_p */
/* Returns value of 16 bit CRC after completion and          */
/* always adds 2 crc bytes to message                       */
/* returns 0 if incoming message has correct CRC           */

{
    uint16 CRC= 0xffff;
    uint16 next;
    uint16 carry;
    uint16 n;
    uint8 crch, crcl;

    while (z_message_length--) {
        next = (uint16) *z_p;
        CRC ^= next;
        for (n = 0; n < 8; n++) {
            carry = CRC & 1;
            CRC >>= 1;
            if (carry) {
                CRC ^= 0xA001;
            }
        }
        z_p++;
    }
    crch = CRC / 256;
    crcl = CRC % 256;
    z_p [z_message_length++] = crcl;
    z_p [z_message_length] = crch;
    return CRC;
}
```

6.6 Message Format

6.6.1 Read holding registers [03H]

The query message specifies the starting register address and quantity of registers to be read.

The contents of the holding registers are entered in the response message as data, divided into two parts: the high-order 8-bit and the low-order 8-bit, arranged in the order of the register numbers.

Example: The contents of the four holding registers from 0000H to 0003H are the read out from slave address 2.

Query message

| | | | |
|---------------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Slave address | | 02H | |
| Function code | | 03H | |
| Starting No. | High | 00H | } First holding register address |
| | Low | 00H | |
| Quantity | High | 00H | } The setting must be between 1 (0001H) and 125 (007DH). |
| | Low | 04H | |
| CRC-16 | High | 44H | |
| | Low | 3AH | |

Normal response message

| | | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------|-----|-----------------------------------|
| Slave address | | 02H | |
| Function code | | 03H | |
| Number of data | | 08H | → Number of holding registers × 2 |
| First holding register contents (Low-order word of the first data) | High | 00H | |
| | Low | 19H | |
| Next holding register contents (High-order word of the first data) | High | 00H | |
| | Low | 00H | |
| Next holding register contents (Low-order word of the next data) | High | 00H | |
| | Low | 19H | |
| Next holding register contents (High-order word of the next data) | High | 00H | |
| | Low | 00H | |
| CRC-16 | High | C3H | |
| | Low | 95H | |

Error response message

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-----|
| Slave address | | 02H |
| 80H + Function code | | 83H |
| Error code | | 03H |
| CRC-16 | High | F1H |
| | Low | 31H |

6.6.2 Preset single register [06H]

The query message specifies data to be written into the designated holding register. The write data is arranged in the query message with high-order 8-bit first and low-order 8-bit next. Only R/W holding registers can be specified.

Example: Data is written into the holding register 0049H of slave address 1.

Query message

| | | |
|-------------------------|------|-----|
| Slave address | | 01H |
| Function code | | 06H |
| Holding register number | High | 00H |
| | Low | 49H |
| Write data | High | 00H |
| | Low | 64H |
| CRC-16 | High | 59H |
| | Low | F7H |

} Any data within the range

Normal response message

| | | |
|-------------------------|------|-----|
| Slave address | | 01H |
| Function code | | 06H |
| Holding register number | High | 00H |
| | Low | 49H |
| Write data | High | 00H |
| | Low | 64H |
| CRC-16 | High | 59H |
| | Low | F7H |

} Contents will be the same as query message data.

Error response message

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-----|
| Slave address | | 01H |
| 80H + Function code | | 86H |
| Error code | | 02H |
| CRC-16 | High | C3H |
| | Low | A1H |

6.6.3 Diagnostics (Loopback test) [08H]

The master's query message will be returned as the response message from the slave.

This function checks the communication system between the master and slave (the controller).

Example: Loopback test for slave address 1

Query message

| | | |
|---------------|------|-----|
| Slave address | | 01H |
| Function code | | 08H |
| Test code | High | 00H |
| | Low | 00H |
| Data | High | 1FH |
| | Low | 34H |
| CRC-16 | High | E9H |
| | Low | ECH |

} Test code must be set to 00.

} Any pertinent data

Normal response message

| | | |
|---------------|------|-----|
| Slave address | | 01H |
| Function code | | 08H |
| Test code | High | 00H |
| | Low | 00H |
| Data | High | 1FH |
| | Low | 34H |
| CRC-16 | High | E9H |
| | Low | ECH |

} Contents will be the same as query message data.

Error response message

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-----|
| Slave address | | 01H |
| 80H + Function code | | 88H |
| Error code | | 03H |
| CRC-16 | High | 06H |
| | Low | 01H |

6.6.4 Preset multiple registers [10H]

The query message specifies the starting register address and quantity of registers to be written. The write data is arranged in the query message with high-order 8-bit first and low-order 8-bit next. Only R/W holding registers can be specified.

Example: Data is written into the two holding registers from 0048H to 0049H of slave address 1.

Query message

| | | | |
|--------------------------------------------|------|-----|----------------------------------------------------------|
| Slave address | | 01H | |
| Function code | | 10H | |
| Starting number | High | 00H | } First holding register address |
| | Low | 48H | |
| Quantity | High | 00H | } The setting must be between 1 (0001H) and 100 (0064H). |
| | Low | 02H | |
| Number of data | | 04H | → Number of holding registers × 2 |
| Data to first register (Low-order word) | High | 00H | } Any pertinent data |
| | Low | 64H | |
| Data to next register (High-order word) | High | 00H | |
| | Low | 00H | |
| CRC-16 | High | B7H | |
| | Low | E6H | |

Normal response message

| | | |
|-----------------|------|-----|
| Slave address | | 01H |
| Function code | | 10H |
| Starting number | High | 00H |
| | Low | 48H |
| Quantity | High | 00H |
| | Low | 02H |
| CRC-16 | High | C1H |
| | Low | DEH |

Error response message

| | | |
|---------------------|------|-----|
| Slave address | | 01H |
| 80H + Function code | | 90H |
| Error code | | 02H |
| CRC-16 | High | CDH |
| | Low | C1H |

6.7 Data Configuration

6.7.1 Data scale

The numeric range of data used in Modbus protocol is 0000H to FFFFH. Only the set value within the setting range is effective.



FFFFH represents -1.

■ Data processing with decimal points

The Modbus protocol does not recognize data with decimal points during communication.

● Data with one decimal place

| | |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_manipulated output value (MV1) monitor | Input 1_output change rate limiter (up) |
| Input 2_manipulated output value (MV2) monitor | Input 1_output change rate limiter (down) |
| LBA1 deadband | Input 1_output limiter (high) |
| LBA2 deadband | Input 1_output limiter (low) |
| Input 1_setting change rate limiter (up) | Input 2_derivative gain |
| Input 1_setting change rate limiter (down) | Input 2_manipulated output value at input error |
| Input 2_setting change rate limiter (up) | Input 2_output change rate limiter (up) |
| Input 2_setting change rate limiter (down) | Input 2_output change rate limiter (down) |
| Input 1_proportional cycle time | Input 2_output limiter (high) |
| Input 1_manipulated output value | Input 2_output limiter (low) |
| Input 2_proportional cycle time | Holding peak value ambient temperature display |
| Input 2_manipulated output value | Shunt resistance output value (Input 1) |
| Output 1 timer setting | MV scaling high (Input 1) |
| Output 2 timer setting | MV scaling low (Input 1) |
| Output 3 timer setting | Input 1_manipulated output value when transferred to Auto from Manual |
| Output 4 timer setting | Input 2_manipulated output value when transferred to Auto from Manual |
| Output 5 timer setting | |
| Input 1_derivative gain | |
| Input 1_manipulated output value at input error | |

Example: When Input 1_manipulated output value (MV1) is 5.0 %, 5.0 is processed as 50, 50 = 0032H

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------|-----|
| Input 1_manipulated output value | High | 00H |
| | Low | 32H |

● **Data with two decimal places**

Memory area soak time monitor
 Area soak time
 Input 1_PV digital filter
 Input 1_PV low input cut-off

Input 2_PV digital filter
 Input 2_PV low input cut-off
 Input 1_AT differential gap time
 Input 2_AT differential gap time

Example: When Input 1_PV digital filter is 0.55 second, 0.55 is processed as 55,
 55 = 0037H

| | | |
|---------------------------|------|-----|
| Input 1_PV digital filter | High | 00H |
| | Low | 37H |

● **Data with three decimal places**

Input 1_PV ratio
 Input 2_PV ratio
 Gain setting (Input 1)

Example: When Input 1_PV ratio is 0.555, 0.555 is processed as 555,
 555 = 022BH

| | | |
|------------------|------|-----|
| Input 1_PV ratio | High | 02H |
| | Low | 2BH |

● **Data whose decimal point's presence and/or position depends on integral/derivative time decimal point position selection**

The position of the decimal point changes depending on the integral/derivative time decimal point position selection type because the Modbus protocol does not recognize data with decimal points during communication.

[Type of decimal points position]

No decimal place, One decimal place, Two decimal places

Input 1_integral time

Input 2_integral time

Input 1_derivative time

Input 2_derivative time

Example: When Input 1_integral time is 5.00 seconds, 5.00 is processed as 500,
 500 = 01F4H

| | | |
|-----------------------|------|-----|
| Input 1_integral time | High | 01H |
| | Low | F4H |

● **Data whose decimal point's presence and/or position depends on input range**

The position of the decimal point changes depending on the input range type because the Modbus protocol does not recognize data with decimal points during communication.

[Type of decimal points position]

Temperature input: No decimal place, One decimal place, Two decimal places

Voltage/current input: No decimal place, One decimal place, Two decimal places,
Three decimal places, Four decimal places

 For details, see **Input range table (P. 137)**.

| | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_measured value (PV1) | Input 2_input scale low |
| Input 2_measured value (PV2) | Input 2_input error determination point (high) |
| Input 1_set value (SV1) monitor | Input 2_input error determination point (low) |
| Input 2_set value (SV2) monitor | Transmission output 1_scale high |
| Remote input value monitor | Transmission output 1_scale low |
| Event 1 set value | Transmission output 2_scale high |
| Event 2 set value | Transmission output 2_scale low |
| Event 3 set value | Transmission output 3_scale high |
| Event 4 set value | Transmission output 3_scale low |
| Input 1_set value (SV1) | Event 1 differential gap |
| Input 1_proportional band | Event 2 differential gap |
| Input 2_set value (SV2) | Event 3 differential gap |
| Input 2_proportional band | Event 4 differential gap |
| Input 1_PV bias | Input 1_ON/OFF action differential gap (upper) |
| Input 2_PV bias | Input 1_ON/OFF action differential gap (lower) |
| PV1 peak hold value monitor | Input 2_ON/OFF action differential gap (upper) |
| PV1 bottom hold value monitor | Input 2_ON/OFF action differential gap (lower) |
| PV2 peak hold value monitor | Input 1_AT bias |
| PV2 bottom hold value monitor | Input 2_AT bias |
| Input 1_input scale high | Input 1_setting limiter (high) |
| Input 1_input scale low | Input 1_setting limiter (low) |
| Input 1_input error determination point (high) | Input 2_setting limiter (high) |
| Input 1_input error determination point (low) | Input 2_setting limiter (low) |
| Input 2_input scale high | |

Example: When Input 2_measured value (PV2) is $-20.0\text{ }^{\circ}\text{C}$, -20.0 is processed as -200 ,
 $-200 = 0000\text{H} - 00\text{C8H} = \text{FF38H}$

| | | |
|------------------------------|------|-----|
| Input 2_measured value (PV2) | High | FFH |
| | Low | 38H |

- **Data with no decimal place**

| | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Model codes | Output logic selection |
| Input 1_burnout state | Transmission output 1_type selection |
| Input 2_burnout state | Transmission output 2_type selection |
| Event 1 state | Transmission output 3_type selection |
| Event 2 state | Event 1 type selection |
| Event 3 state | Event 1 hold action |
| Event 4 state | Event 1 action at input error |
| Error codes | Event 1 assignment |
| Event input (DI) state | Event 2 type selection |
| Operation mode state | Event 2 hold action |
| Memory area soak time monitor | Event 2 action at input error |
| Input 1_PID/AT transfer | Event 2 assignment |
| Input 2_PID/AT transfer | Event 3 type selection |
| Input 1_Auto/Manual transfer | Event 3 hold action |
| Input 2_Auto/Manual transfer | Event 3 action at input error |
| Remote/Local transfer | Event 3 assignment |
| RUN/STOP transfer | Event 4 type selection |
| Memory area selection | Event 4 hold action |
| Control loop break alarm 1 (LBA1) | Event 4 action at input error |
| Control loop break alarm 2 (LBA2) | Event 4 assignment |
| Input 1_control response parameter | Hot/Cold start selection |
| Input 2_control response parameter | Input 2_use selection |
| Area soak time | SV tracking |
| Link area number | Input 1_control action type selection |
| Set lock level | Input 1_integral/derivative time decimal point position selection |
| EEPROM storage state | Input 1_action at input error (high) |
| EEPROM storage mode | Input 1_action at input error (low) |
| PV1 hold reset | Input 2_control action type selection |
| PV2 hold reset | Input 2_integral/derivative time decimal point position selection |
| Interlock release | Input 2_action at input error (high) |
| Auto-Zero (Input 1) | Input 2_action at input error (low) |
| Auto calibration (Input 1) | Input 1_AT cycle |
| STOP display selection | Input 2_AT cycle |
| Bar graph display selection | Setting change rate limiter unit time |
| Bar graph resolution setting | Soak time unit selection |
| Auto/Manual transfer key operation selection (A/M) | ROM version display |
| Remote/Local transfer key operation selection (R/L) | Integrated operating time display |
| RUN/STOP transfer key operation selection (R/S) | Alarm lamp lighting condition setting |
| Input 1_input type selection | Input 1_PV1 hold function |
| Input 1_display unit selection | Input 2_PV2 hold function |
| Input 1_decimal point position | Linearize type |
| Input 1_burnout direction | Input 1_PV transfer function |
| Input 1_square root extraction selection | Input 2_PV transfer function |
| Power supply frequency selection | Decimal point position of MV scaling (Input 1) |
| Input 2_input type selection | Input 1_AT action |
| Input 2_display unit selection | Input 2_AT action |
| Input 2_decimal point position | Interlock function |
| Input 2_burnout direction | Input 1_MV transfer function |
| Input 2_square root extraction selection | Input 2_MV transfer function |
| Event input logic selection | |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

Example: When Integrated operating time display is 72 hour,
72 = 0048H

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------|-----|
| Integrated operating time display | High | 00H |
| | Low | 48H |

6.7.2 Caution for handling communication data

- In this communication, the variable is handled as 4 bytes data.
- In this communication, one variable use two register addresses (Address of high-order word, Address of low-order word).
- Two-word data is read and written from low-order words to high-order words in order.



If Modbus 1 is selected in the communication protocol selection of the engineering mode, data is read and written from high-order words to low-order words in order.

- In this communication, the variables that memory area includes handles different address with for control area and for setting area.
- There is the following constraint in writing data in order to treat the variable as 4 bytes data in this communication.
 - It is not possible to write only of high-order word. The communication response becomes normal response, but do not writing.
 - A writing only of low-order word does sign extend and does it.

Example 1: When did a writing only of “0020H” in low-order word.

The controller interprets high-order word as “0000H.”

Example 2: When did a writing only of “FFFFH (-1)” in low-order word.

The controller interprets high-order word as “FFFFH.”

- Addresses in which data (holding register) is accessible are from 0000H to 00ADH, from 0200H to 031DH, and from 0500H to 0535H. If any address other than 0000H to 00ADH, 0200H to 031DH, and 0500H to 0535H is accessed, an error response message returns.
- Read data of unused item is a default value.
- Any attempt to write to an unused item is not processed as an error. Data can not be written into an unused item.
- If data range or address error occurs during data writing, it is not processed as an error. Except the data that error occurred, normal data is written in data register. Therefore, it is necessary to confirm data after the end of setting data.
- Communication data includes data that becomes RO (read only) depending on the specification. No error occurs even if data is written when set to RO. However in this case, no data is written.



For details, see **6.8 Data Map List (P. 70)**.

- Send the next command message at time intervals of 30 bits after the master receives the response message.

6.8 Data Map List



In this communication, the variable is handled as 4 bytes data.



In this communication, one variable use two register addresses (Address of high-order word, Address of low-order word).



Tow-word data is read and written from low-order words to high-order words in order. *

* If Modbus 1 is selected in the communication protocol selection of the engineering mode, data is read and written from high-order words to low-order words in order.



Register address 0500H to 0535H handles it when I do confirmation and change of set value belonging to memory area except control area. (See P. 97)

RO: Read only

R/W: Read and Write

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|--------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 1_measured value (PV1) monitor | 0000 | 0001 | 0 | 1 | RO | Input 1_input scale low to Input 1_input scale high | — | P. 101 |
| Input 2_measured value (PV2) monitor | 0002 | 0003 | 2 | 3 | RO | Input 2_input scale low to Input 2_input scale high | — | P. 101 |
| Unused | 0004 | 0005 | 4 | 5 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 0006 | 0007 | 6 | 7 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 0008 | 0009 | 8 | 9 | — | — | — | — |
| Input 1_set value (SV1) monitor | 000A | 000B | 10 | 11 | RO | Input 1_setting limiter (low) to Input 1_setting limiter (high) | — | P. 101 |
| Input 2_set value (SV2) monitor | 000C | 000D | 12 | 13 | RO | Input 2_setting limiter (low) to Input 2_setting limiter (high) | — | P. 101 |
| Remote input value monitor | 000E | 000F | 14 | 15 | RO | Input 1_setting limiter (low) to Input 1_setting limiter (high) | — | P. 102 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Unused | 0010 | 0011 | 16 | 17 | — | — | — | — |
| Input 1_burnout state | 0012 | 0013 | 18 | 19 | RO | 0: OFF 1: ON | — | P. 102 |
| Input 2_burnout state | 0014 | 0015 | 20 | 21 | RO | | — | P. 102 |
| Unused | 0016 | 0017 | 22 | 23 | — | — | — | — |
| Event 1 state | 0018 | 0019 | 24 | 25 | RO | 0: OFF 1: ON | — | P. 103 |
| Event 2 state | 001A | 001B | 26 | 27 | RO | | — | P. 103 |
| Event 3 state | 001C | 001D | 28 | 29 | RO | | — | P. 103 |
| Event 4 state | 001E | 001F | 30 | 31 | RO | | — | P. 103 |
| Unused | 0020 | 0021 | 32 | 33 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 0022 | 0023 | 34 | 35 | — | — | — | — |
| Input 1_ manipulated output value (MV1) monitor | 0024 | 0025 | 36 | 37 | RO | -5.0 to +105.0 % | — | P. 103 |
| Input 2_ manipulated output value (MV2) monitor | 0026 | 0027 | 38 | 39 | RO | | — | P. 103 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Error code | 0028 | 0029 | 40 | 41 | RO | Bit data b0: Adjustment data error b1: EEPROM error b2: A/D conversion error b3: RAM check error b4: Hardware configuration error b5: Software configuration error b6: Unused b7: Watchdog timer error b8 to b10: Unused b11: Program busy b12 to b31: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 4095] | — | P. 104 |
| Event input (DI) state | 002A | 002B | 42 | 43 | RO | Bit data b0: DI 1 state b1: DI 2 state b2: DI 3 state b3: DI 4 state b4: DI 5 state b5 to b31: Unused Data 0: Contact open 1: Contact closed [Decimal number: 0 to 31] | — | P. 105 |
| Operation mode state | 002C | 002D | 44 | 45 | RO | Bit data b0: Control STOP b1: Control RUN b2: Input 1_Manual mode (Including Input 1_Remote mode) b3: Input 2_Manual mode (Including Input 2_Remote mode) b4: Remote mode b5 to b31: Unused Data 0: OFF 1: ON [Decimal number: 0 to 31] | — | P. 106 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Memory area soak time monitor | 002E | 002F | 46 | 47 | RO | 0 minute 00.00 second to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds or 0 hour 00 minute 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds | — | P. 107 |
| Input 1_PID/AT transfer | 0030 | 0031 | 48 | 49 | R/W | 0: PID control 1: Autotuning (AT) No PID/AT transfer is valid prior to factory shipment. The transfer becomes valid only when | 0 | P. 107 |
| Input 2_PID/AT transfer | 0032 | 0033 | 50 | 51 | R/W | “1: AT function (PI)” or “0: AT function (PID)” is selected in AT action selection. | 0 | P. 107 |
| Input 1_Auto/Manual transfer | 0034 | 0035 | 52 | 53 | R/W | 0: Auto mode 1: Manual mode | 1 | P. 109 |
| Input 2_Auto/Manual transfer | 0036 | 0037 | 54 | 55 | R/W | | 1 | P. 109 |
| Remote/Local transfer | 0038 | 0039 | 56 | 57 | R/W | 0: Local mode 1: Remote mode | 0 | P. 109 |
| RUN/STOP transfer | 003A | 003B | 58 | 59 | R/W | 0: Control RUN 1: Control STOP | 0 | P. 110 |
| Memory area selection | 003C | 003D | 60 | 61 | R/W | 1 to 16 | 1 | P. 110 |
| Event 1 set value | 003E | 003F | 62 | 63 | R/W | Deviation: –Input span to +Input span | 50.0 | P. 111 |
| Event 2 set value | 0040 | 0041 | 64 | 65 | R/W | Process/SV: | 50.0 | P. 111 |
| Event 3 set value | 0042 | 0043 | 66 | 67 | R/W | Input scale low to Input scale high | 50.0 | P. 111 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Control loop break alarm 1 (LBA1) time | 0044 | 0045 | 68 | 69 | R/W | 0 to 7200 seconds 0: OFF (Unused) | 480 | P. 112 |
| LBA1 deadband | 0046 | 0047 | 70 | 71 | R/W | 0.0 to Input span | 0.0 | P. 112 |
| Event 4 set value | 0048 | 0049 | 72 | 73 | R/W | Deviation: -Input span to +Input span Process/SV: Input scale low to Input scale high | 50.0 | P. 111 |
| Control loop break alarm 2 (LBA2) time | 004A | 004B | 74 | 75 | R/W | 0 to 7200 seconds 0: OFF (Unused) | 480 | P. 112 |
| LBA2 deadband | 004C | 004D | 76 | 77 | R/W | 0.0 to Input span | 0.0 | P. 112 |
| Input 1_set value (SV1) | 004E | 004F | 78 | 79 | R/W | Input 1_setting limiter (low) to Input 1_setting limiter (high) | 0.0 | P. 115 |
| Input 1_proportional band | 0050 | 0051 | 80 | 81 | R/W | 0.0 to 1000.0 % of input span 0 or 0.0: ON/OFF action | 100.0 | P. 115 |
| Input 1_integral time | 0052 | 0053 | 82 | 83 | R/W | 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds * 0, 0.0 or 0.00: PD action *Varies with the setting of the integral/derivative time decimal point position selection. | 5.00 | P. 116 |
| Input 1_derivative time | 0054 | 0055 | 84 | 85 | R/W | 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds * 0, 0.0 or 0.00: PI action *Varies with the setting of the integral/derivative time decimal point position selection. | 0.00 (PI action) | P. 116 |
| Input 1_control response parameter | 0056 | 0057 | 86 | 87 | R/W | 0: Slow 1: Medium 2: Fast | 0 | P. 117 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Unused | 0058 | 0059 | 88 | 89 | — | — | — | — |
| Input 2_set value (SV2) | 005A | 005B | 90 | 91 | R/W | Input 2_setting limiter (low) to Input 2_setting limiter (high) | 0.0 | P. 115 |
| Input 2_proportional band | 005C | 005D | 92 | 93 | R/W | TC/RTD inputs: 0 to Input span Voltage/current inputs: 0.0 to 1000.0 % of Input span 0 or 0.0: ON/OFF action | 30.0 | P. 115 |
| Input 2_integral time | 005E | 005F | 94 | 95 | R/W | 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds * 0, 0.0 or 0.00: PD action *Varies with the setting of the integral/derivative time decimal point position selection. | 240.00 | P. 116 |
| Input 2_derivative time | 0060 | 0061 | 96 | 97 | R/W | 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds * 0, 0.0 or 0.00: PI action *Varies with the setting of the integral/derivative time decimal point position selection. | 60.00 | P. 116 |
| Input 2_control response parameter | 0062 | 0063 | 98 | 99 | R/W | 0: Slow 1: Medium 2: Fast | 0 | P. 117 |
| Unused | 0064 | 0065 | 100 | 101 | — | — | — | — |
| Input 1_setting change rate limiter (up) | 0066 | 0067 | 102 | 103 | R/W | 0.0 to Input span/unit time * | 0.0 | P. 118 |
| Input 1_setting change rate limiter (down) | 0068 | 0069 | 104 | 105 | R/W | 0.0: OFF (Unused) * Unit time: 60 seconds (factory set value) | 0.0 | P. 118 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 2_setting change rate limiter (down) | 006A | 006B | 106 | 107 | R/W | 0.0 to Input span/unit time * 0.0: OFF (Unused) | 0.0 | P. 118 |
| Input 2_setting change rate limiter (down) | 006C | 006D | 108 | 109 | R/W | * Unit time: 60 seconds (factory set value) | 0.0 | P. 118 |
| Area soak time | 006E | 006F | 110 | 111 | R/W | 0 minute 00.00 second to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds or 0 hour 00 minute 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds | 0.00.00 | P. 120 |
| Link area number | 0070 | 0071 | 112 | 1113 | R/W | 0 to 16 0: OFF (No link) | 0 | P. 121 |
| Unused | 0072 | 0073 | 114 | 115 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 0074 | 0075 | 116 | 117 | — | — | — | — |
| Input 1_PV bias | 0076 | 0077 | 118 | 119 | R/W | –Input span to +Input span | 0 | P. 122 |
| Input 1_PV digital filter | 0078 | 0079 | 120 | 121 | R/W | 0.00 to 10.00 seconds 0.00: OFF (Unused) | 0.00 | P. 122 |
| Input 1_PV ratio | 007A | 007B | 122 | 123 | R/W | 0.500 to 1.500 | 1.000 | P. 123 |
| Input 1_PV low input cut-off | 007C | 007D | 124 | 125 | R/W | 0.00 to 25.00 % of input span | 0.00 | P. 124 |
| Input 1_proportional cycle time | 007E | 007F | 126 | 127 | R/W | 0.1 to 100.0 seconds | Relay contact output: 20.0 seconds Voltage pulse output and triac output: 2.0 seconds | P. 125 |
| Input 1_manual output value | 0080 | 0081 | 128 | 129 | R/W | MV scaling low to MV scaling high | 0.0 | P. 125 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 2_PV bias | 0082 | 0083 | 130 | 131 | R/W | –Input span to +Input span | 0 | P. 122 |
| Input 2_PV digital filter | 0084 | 0085 | 132 | 133 | R/W | 0.00 to 10.00 seconds 0.00: OFF (Unused) | 0.00 | P. 122 |
| Input 2_PV ratio | 0086 | 0087 | 134 | 135 | R/W | 0.500 to 1.500 | 1.000 | P. 123 |
| Input 2_PV low input cut-off | 0088 | 0089 | 136 | 137 | R/W | 0.00 to 25.00 % of input span | 0.00 | P. 124 |
| Input 2_proportional cycle time | 008A | 008B | 138 | 139 | R/W | 0.1 to 100.0 seconds | Relay contact output: 20.0 seconds Voltage pulse output and triac output: 2.0 seconds | P. 125 |
| Input 2_manual output value | 008C | 008D | 140 | 141 | R/W | Input 2_output limiter (low) to Input 2_output limiter (high) | 0.0 | P. 125 |
| Set lock level | 008E | 008F | 142 | 143 | R/W | Bit data b0: Lock only setting items other than SV and events (EV1 to EV4). b1: Lock only events (EV1 to EV4). b2: Lock only set value (SV). b3 to b31: Unused Data 0: Unlock 1: Lock [Decimal number: 0 to 7] | 0 | P. 126 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|--------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| EEPROM storage state | 0090 | 0091 | 144 | 145 | RO | 0: The content of the EEPROM does not coincide with that of the RAM. 1: The content of the EEPROM coincides with that of the RAM. | — | P. 127 |
| EEPROM storage mode | 0092 | 0093 | 146 | 147 | R/W | 0: Set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed. 1: Not set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed. | 0 | P. 127 |
| Unused | 0094 | 0095 | 148 | 149 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 0096 | 0097 | 150 | 151 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 0098 | 0099 | 152 | 153 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 009A | 009B | 154 | 155 | — | — | — | — |
| PV1_ peak hold value monitor | 009C | 009D | 156 | 157 | RO | Input 1_input scale low to Input 1_input scale high Displays the maximum PV of Input 1. | — | P. 128 |
| PV1_ bottom hold value monitor | 009E | 009F | 158 | 159 | RO | Input 1_input scale low to Input 1_input scale high Displays the minimum PV of Input 1. | — | P. 129 |
| PV1_ hold reset | 00A0 | 00A1 | 160 | 161 | R/W | 0, 1 0: Hold reset execution If 0 is written, the hold value is reset to return to 1. The polling of “1” is always made. | 1 | P. 130 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| PV2_ peak hold value monitor | 00A2 | 00A3 | 162 | 163 | RO | Input 2_input scale low to Input 2_input scale high Displays the maximum PV of Input 2. | — | P. 128 |
| PV2_bottom hold value monitor | 00A4 | 00A5 | 164 | 165 | RO | Input 2_input scale low to Input 2_input scale high Displays the minimum PV of Input 2. | — | P. 129 |
| PV2_hold reset | 00A6 | 00A7 | 166 | 167 | R/W | 0, 1 0: Hold reset execution If 0 is written, the hold value is reset to return to 1. The polling of “1” is always made. | 1 | P. 130 |
| Interlock release | 00A8 | 00A9 | 168 | 169 | R/W | 0, 1 0: Interlock release execution If 0 is written, the interlock is released. | 1 | P. 131 |
| Auto-zero (Input 1) | 00AA | 00AB | 170 | 171 | R/W | 0, 1, 3 1: Zero point adjustment execution Writing “1” starts zero point adjustment, and then “1” returns to “0” after the adjustment is finished. 3: Adjustment error Writing “0” returns to a normal state. Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-100P, CZ-200P, CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), the other strain gauge type sensors | 0 | P. 131 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Auto calibration (Input 1) | 00AC | 00AD | 172 | 173 | R/W | 0 to 3 1: Auto calibration execution Writing "1" starts auto calibration, and it changes to "2" during the adjustment and returns to "0" after the adjustment is finished. 3: Adjustment error Writing "0" returns to a normal state. Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), the other strain gauge type sensors | 0 | P. 132 |
| Unused | 00AE ⋮ 01FE | 00AF ⋮ 01FF | 174 ⋮ 510 | 175 ⋮ 511 | — | — | — | — |
| STOP display selection | 0200 | 0201 | 512 | 513 | R/W | 0: Displays on the measured value (PV1/PV2) unit 1: Displays on the set value (SV) unit | 0 | P. 133 |
| Bar graph display selection | 0202 | 0203 | 514 | 515 | R/W | 0: No display 1: Input 1_manipulated output value (MV) 2: Input 1_measured value (PV) 3: Input 1_set value (SV) 4: Input 1_deviation value 5: Unused (Not available) 6: Input 2_manipulated output value (MV) 7: Input 2_measured value (PV) 8: Input 2_set value (SV) 9: Input 2_deviation value | 0 | P. 134 |
| Bar graph resolution setting | 0204 | 0205 | 516 | 517 | R/W | 1 to 100 digit/dot | 100 | P. 135 |
| Unused | 0206 | 0207 | 518 | 519 | — | — | — | — |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Auto/Manual transfer key operation selection (A/M) | 0208 | 0209 | 520 | 521 | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Auto/Manual transfer for input 1 2: Auto/Manual transfer for input 2 3: Auto/Manual transfer for input 1 and input 2 | 3 | P. 135 |
| Remote/Local transfer key operation selection (R/L) | 020A | 020B | 522 | 523 | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Remote/Local transfer | 1 | P. 136 |
| RUN/STOP transfer key operation selection (R/S) | 020C | 020D | 524 | 525 | R/W | 0: Unused 1: RUN/STOP transfer | 1 | P. 136 |
| Input 1_ input type selection | 020E | 020F | 526 | 527 | R/W | Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs -19999 to +99999 14: 0 to 20 mA DC 15: 4 to 20 mA DC 16: 0 to 10 V DC 17: 0 to 5 V DC 18: 1 to 5 V DC 19: 0 to 1 V DC 20: 0 to 100 mV DC 21: 0 to 10 mV DC 24: ± 100 mV DC 25: ± 10 mV DC 26: ± 10 V DC 27: ± 5 V DC 28: ± 1 V DC Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-GP100, the other voltage/current type sensors Pressure sensor input 0.0 to 250.0 MPa 29: Resin pressure sensor Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-100P, CZ-200P, CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), the other strain gauge type sensors 22, 23: Unused (Not available) | Depends on model code. When not specifying: Pressure sensor input | P. 137 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 1_ display unit selection | 0210 | 0211 | 528 | 529 | R/W | 2: MPa 3: bar 4: kgf/cm ² 5: psi | Pressure sensor input: 2 V/I: 0 | P. 138 |
| Input 1_ decimal point position | 0212 | 0213 | 530 | 531 | R/W | 0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places 4: Four decimal places * Less than 1 MPa: Decimal point position 0 to 4 Less than 10 MPa: Decimal point position 0 to 3 Less than 100 MPa: Decimal point position 0 to 2 100 MPa or more: Decimal point position 0 or 1 Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: Decimal point position 0 to 4 | 1 | P. 139 |
| Input 1_ input scale high | 0214 | 0215 | 532 | 533 | R/W | Input scale low to Maximum value of the selected input range Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: -19999 to +99999 * Varies with the setting of the decimal point position | Pressure sensor input: 50.0 V/I: 100.0 | P. 140 |
| Input 1_ input scale low | 0216 | 0217 | 534 | 535 | R/W | Minimum value of the selected input range to Input scale high Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: -19999 to +99999 * Varies with the setting of the decimal point position | Pressure sensor input: 0.0 V/I: 0.0 | P. 141 |
| Input 1_ input error determination point (high) | 0218 | 0219 | 536 | 537 | R/W | Input scale low – (5 % of input span) to Input scale high + (5 % of input span) | Pressure sensor input: Input scale high + (5 % of input span) V/I: 105.0 | P. 142 |
| Input 1_ input error determination point (low) | 021A | 021B | 538 | 539 | R/W | | Pressure sensor input: Input scale low – (5 % of input span) V/I: -5.0 | P. 143 |
| Input 1_ burnout direction | 021C | 021D | 540 | 541 | R/W | 0: Upscale 1: Downscale | 0 | P. 144 |
| Input 1_ square root extraction selection | 021E | 021F | 542 | 543 | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Used | 0 | P. 145 |
| Power supply frequency selection | 0220 | 0221 | 544 | 545 | R/W | 0: 50 Hz 1: 60 Hz | 0 | P. 145 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|----------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 2_ input type selection | 0222 | 0223 | 546 | 547 | R/W | TC input 0: K –200 to +1372 °C –328.0 to +2501.6 °F 1: J –200 to +1200 °C –328.0 to +2192.0 °F 2: R –50 to +1768 °C –58.0 to +3214.4 °F 3: S –50 to +1768 °C –58.0 to +3214.4 °F 4: B 0 to 1800 °C 32.0 to 3272.0 °F 5: E –200 to +1000 °C –328.0 to +1832.0 °F 6: N 0 to 1300 °C 32.0 to 2372.0 °F 7: T –200 to +400 °C –328.0 to +752.0 °F 8: W5Re/W26Re 0 to 2300 °C 32.0 to 4172.0 °F 9: PLII 0 to 1390 °C 32.0 to 2534.0 °F RTD input (3-wire system) 12: Pt100 –200 to +850 °C –328.0 to +1562.0 °F 13: JPt100 –200 to +600 °C –328.0 to +1112.0 °F Voltage (V)/ current (I) inputs: –19999 to +99999 14: 0 to 20 mA DC 15: 4 to 20 mA DC 16: 0 to 10 V DC 17: 0 to 5 V DC 18: 1 to 5 V DC 19: 0 to 1 V DC 20: 0 to 100 mV DC 21: 0 to 10 mV DC 24: ± 100 mV DC 25: ± 10 mV DC 26: ± 10 V DC 27: ± 5 V DC 28: ± 1 V DC 22, 23: Unused (Not available) | Depend on the model code. When not specifying: Type K | P. 137 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 2_ display unit selection | 0224 | 0225 | 548 | 549 | R/W | 0: °C 1: °F | 0 | P. 138 |
| Input 2_ decimal point position | 0226 | 0227 | 550 | 551 | R/W | 0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places 4: Four decimal places | 1 | P. 139 |
| Input 2_ input scale high | 0228 | 0229 | 552 | 553 | R/W | TC/RTD inputs: Input scale low to Maximum value of the selected input range Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: -19999 to +99999 * Varies with the setting of the decimal point position | TC/RTD: Maximum value of the selected input range V/I: 100.0 | P. 140 |
| Input 2_ input scale low | 022A | 022B | 554 | 555 | R/W | TC/RTD inputs: Minimum value of the selected input range to Input scale high Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: -19999 to +99999 * Varies with the setting of the decimal point position | TC/RTD: Minimum value of the selected input range V/I: 0.0 | P. 141 |
| Input 2_ input error determination point (high) | 022C | 022D | 556 | 557 | R/W | Input scale low – (5 % of input span) to Input scale high + (5 % of input span) | TC/RTD: Input scale high + (5 % of input span) V/I: 105.0 | P. 142 |
| Input 2_ input error determination point (low) | 022E | 022F | 558 | 559 | R/W | | TC/RTD: Input scale low – (5 % of input span) V/I: -5.0 | P. 143 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 2_ burnout direction | 0230 | 0231 | 560 | 561 | R/W | 0: Upscale 1: Downscale | 0 | P. 144 |
| Input 2_square root extraction selection | 0232 | 0233 | 562 | 563 | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Used | 0 | P. 145 |
| Event input logic selection | 0234 | 0235 | 564 | 565 | R/W | 0 to 15 | 1 | P. 146 |
| Output logic selection | 0236 | 0237 | 566 | 567 | R/W | 3 to 8, 11 1, 2, 9, and 10: Unused (Not available) | 1-input controller: 3 2-input controller: 5 | P. 149 |
| Output 1 timer setting | 0238 | 0239 | 568 | 569 | R/W | 0.0 to 600.0 seconds | 0.0 | P. 151 |
| Output 2 timer setting | 023A | 023B | 570 | 571 | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 151 |
| Output 3 timer setting | 023C | 023D | 572 | 573 | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 151 |
| Output 4 timer setting | 023E | 023F | 574 | 575 | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 151 |
| Output 5 timer setting | 0240 | 0241 | 576 | 577 | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 151 |
| Transmission output 1_ type selection | 0242 | 0243 | 578 | 579 | R/W | 0: None 1: Input 1_measured value (PV) 2: Input 1_set value (SV) 3: Input 1_deviation value 4: Input 1_manipulated output value (MV) 5: Input 2_measured value (PV) 6: Input 2_set value (SV) 7: Input 2_deviation value 8: Input 2_manipulated output value (MV) 9: Unused (Not available) | 0 | P. 153 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Transmission output 1_ scale high | 0244 | 0245 | 580 | 581 | R/W | Measured value (PV) and set value (SV): Input scale low to Input scale high Manipulated output value (MV): -5.0 to +105.0 % Deviation: -Input span to +Input span | PV/SV: Input scale high MV: 100.0 Deviation: +Input span | P. 154 |
| Transmission output 1_ scale low | 0246 | 0247 | 582 | 583 | R/W | Deviation: -Input span to +Input span | PV/SV: Input scale low MV: 0.0 Deviation: -Input span | P. 155 |
| Transmission output 2_ type selection | 0248 | 0249 | 584 | 585 | R/W | 0: None 1: Input 1_measured value (PV) 2: Input 1_set value (SV) 3: Input 1_deviation value 4: Input 1_manipulated output value (MV) 5: Input 2_measured value (PV) 6: Input 2_set value (SV) 7: Input 2_deviation value 8: Input 2_manipulated output value (MV) 9: Unused (Not available) | 0 | P. 153 |
| Transmission output 2_ scale high | 024A | 024B | 586 | 587 | R/W | Measured value (PV) and set value (SV): Input scale low to Input scale high Manipulated output value (MV): -5.0 to +105.0 % Deviation: -Input span to +Input span | PV/SV: Input scale high MV: 100.0 Deviation: +Input span | P. 154 |
| Transmission output 2_ scale low | 024C | 024D | 588 | 589 | R/W | Deviation: -Input span to +Input span | PV/SV: Input scale low MV: 0.0 Deviation: -Input span | P. 155 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Transmission output 3_ type selection | 024E | 024F | 590 | 591 | R/W | 0: None 1: Input 1_measured value (PV) 2: Input 1_set value (SV) 3: Input 1_deviation value 4: Input 1_manipulated output value (MV) 5: Input 2_measured value (PV) 6: Input 2_set value (SV) 7: Input 2_deviation value 8: Input 2_manipulated output value (MV) 9: Unused (Not available) | 0 | P. 153 |
| Transmission output 3_ scale high | 0250 | 0251 | 592 | 593 | R/W | Measured value (PV) and set value (SV): Input scale low to Input scale high Manipulated output value (MV): -5.0 to +105.0 % | PV/SV: Input scale high MV: 100.0 Deviation: +Input span | P. 154 |
| Transmission output 3_ scale low | 0252 | 0253 | 594 | 595 | R/W | Deviation: -Input span to +Input span | PV/SV: Input scale low MV: 0.0 Deviation: -Input span | P. 155 |
| Event 1 type selection | 0254 | 0255 | 596 | 597 | R/W | 0: None 1: Deviation high 2: Deviation low 3: Deviation high/low 4: Band 5: Process high 6: Process low 7: SV high 8: SV low | 0 | P. 156 |
| Event 1 hold action | 0256 | 0257 | 598 | 599 | R/W | 0: OFF 1: ON 2: Re-hold action ON | 0 | P. 159 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Event 1 differential gap | 0258 | 0259 | 600 | 601 | R/W | 0 to Input span | Pressure sensor input: 2.0 MPa TC/RTD: 2.0 °C [°F] V/I: 0.2 % of input span | P. 161 |
| Event 1 action at input error | 025A | 025B | 602 | 603 | R/W | 0: Normal processing 1: Turn the event output ON | 0 | P. 163 |
| Event 1 assignment | 025C | 025D | 604 | 605 | R/W | 1: For input 1 2: For input 2 | 1 | P. 165 |
| Event 2 type selection | 025E | 025F | 606 | 607 | R/W | 0: None 1: Deviation high 2: Deviation low 3: Deviation high/low 4: Band 5: Process high 6: Process low 7: SV high 8: SV low | 0 | P. 156 |
| Event 2 hold action | 0260 | 0261 | 608 | 609 | R/W | 0: OFF 1: ON 2: Re-hold action ON | 0 | P. 159 |
| Event 2 differential gap | 0262 | 0263 | 610 | 611 | R/W | 0 to Input span | Pressure sensor input: 2.0 MPa TC/RTD: 2.0 °C [°F] V/I: 0.2 % of input span | P. 161 |
| Event 2 action at input error | 0264 | 0265 | 612 | 613 | R/W | 0: Normal processing 1: Turn the event output ON | 0 | P. 163 |
| Event 2 assignment | 0266 | 0267 | 614 | 615 | R/W | 1: For input 1 2: For input 2 | 1 | P. 165 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Event 3 type selection | 0268 | 0269 | 616 | 617 | R/W | 0: None 1: Deviation high 2: Deviation low 3: Deviation high/low 4: Band 5: Process high 6: Process low 7: SV high 8: SV low 9: Control loop break alarm (LBA) | 0 | P. 156 |
| Event 3 hold action | 026A | 026B | 618 | 619 | R/W | 0: OFF 1: ON 2: Re-hold action ON | 0 | P. 159 |
| Event 3 differential gap | 026C | 026D | 620 | 621 | R/W | 0 to Input span | Pressure sensor input: 2.0 MPa TC/RTD: 2.0 °C [°F] V/I: 0.2 % of input span | P. 161 |
| Event 3 action at input error | 026E | 026F | 622 | 623 | R/W | 0: Normal processing 1: Turn the event output ON | 0 | P. 163 |
| Event 3 assignment | 0270 | 0271 | 624 | 625 | R/W | 1: For input 1 2: For input 2 | 1 | P. 165 |
| Event 4 type selection | 0272 | 0273 | 626 | 627 | R/W | 0: None 1: Deviation high 2: Deviation low 3: Deviation high/low 4: Band 5: Process high 6: Process low 7: SV high 8: SV low 9: Control loop break alarm (LBA) | 0 | P. 156 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Event 4 hold action | 0274 | 0275 | 628 | 629 | R/W | 0: OFF 1: ON 2: Re-hold action ON | 0 | P. 159 |
| Event 4 differential gap | 0276 | 0277 | 630 | 631 | R/W | 0 to Input span | Pressure sensor input: 2.0 MPa TC/RTD: 2.0 °C [°F] V/I: 0.2 % of input span | P. 161 |
| Event 4 action at input error | 0278 | 0279 | 632 | 633 | R/W | 0: Normal processing 1: Turn the event output ON | 0 | P. 163 |
| Event 4 assignment | 027A | 027B | 634 | 635 | R/W | 1: For input 1 2: For input 2 | 1 | P. 165 |
| Unused | 027C | 027D | 636 | 637 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 027E | 027F | 638 | 639 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 0280 | 0281 | 640 | 641 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 0282 | 0283 | 642 | 643 | — | — | — | — |
| Hot/Cold start selection | 0284 | 0285 | 644 | 645 | R/W | Power failure less than 3 seconds: 0: Hot 1 5: Cold 1: Hot 1 6: Hot 1 2: Hot 1 7: Hot 2 3: Hot 2 8: Stop 4: Hot 2 Power failure 3 seconds or more: 0: Hot 1 5: Cold 1: Hot 2 6: Stop 2: Cold 7: Stop 3: Hot 2 8: Stop 4: Cold | 5 | P. 166 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 2_use selection | 0286 | 0287 | 646 | 647 | R/W | 0: Single loop control 1: Remote input | 0 | P. 167 |
| Unused | 0288 | 0289 | 648 | 649 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 028A | 028B | 650 | 651 | — | — | — | — |
| SV tracking | 028C | 028D | 652 | 653 | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Used | 1 | P. 167 |
| Input 1_control action type selection | 028E | 028F | 654 | 655 | R/W | 0: Direct action 1: Reverse action | 1 | P. 168 |
| Input 1_integral/derivative time decimal point position selection | 0290 | 0291 | 656 | 657 | R/W | 0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places | 2 | P. 169 |
| Input 1_derivative gain | 0292 | 0293 | 658 | 659 | R/W | 0.1 to 10.0 | 6.0 | P. 169 |
| Input 1_ON/OFF action differential gap (upper) | 0294 | 0295 | 660 | 661 | R/W | 0 to Input span | Pressure sensor input: 1.0 MPa V/I: 0.1 % of input span | P. 170 |
| Input 1_ON/OFF action differential gap (lower) | 0296 | 0297 | 662 | 663 | R/W | | Pressure sensor input: 1.0 MPa V/I: 0.1 % of input span | P. 171 |
| Input 1_action at input error (high) | 0298 | 0299 | 664 | 665 | R/W | 0: Normal control 1: Manipulated Output Value at Input Error | 0 | P. 172 |
| Input 1_action at input error (low) | 029A | 029B | 666 | 667 | R/W | | 0 | P. 173 |
| Input 1_manipulated output value at input error | 029C | 029D | 668 | 669 | R/W | -5.0 to +105.0 % | -5.0 | P. 173 |
| Input 1_output change rate limiter (up) | 029E | 029F | 670 | 671 | R/W | 0.0 to 1000.0 %/second 0.0: OFF | 0.0 | P. 174 |
| Input 1_output change rate limiter (down) | 02A0 | 02A1 | 672 | 673 | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 174 |
| Input 1_output limiter (high) | 02A2 | 02A3 | 674 | 675 | R/W | Input 1_output limiter (low) to 105.0 % | 105.0 | P. 176 |
| Input 1_output limiter (low) | 02A4 | 02A5 | 676 | 677 | R/W | -5.0 % to Input 1_output limiter (high) | -5.0 | P. 176 |
| Unused | 02A6 | 02A7 | 678 | 679 | — | — | — | — |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 2_control action type selection | 02A8 | 02A9 | 680 | 681 | R/W | 0: Direct action 1: Reverse action | 1 | P. 168 |
| Input 2_integral/derivative time decimal point position selection | 02AA | 02AB | 682 | 683 | R/W | 0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places | 2 | P. 169 |
| Input 2_derivative gain | 02AC | 02AD | 684 | 685 | R/W | 0.1 to 10.0 | 6.0 | P. 169 |
| Input 2_ON/OFF action differential gap (upper) | 02AE | 02AF | 686 | 687 | R/W | 0 to Input span | TC/RTD: 1.0 °C [°F] V/I: 0.1 % of input span | P. 170 |
| Input 2_ON/OFF action differential gap (lower) | 02B0 | 02B1 | 688 | 689 | R/W | | TC/RTD: 1.0 °C [°F] V/I: 0.1 % of input span | P. 171 |
| Input 2_action at input error (high) | 02B2 | 02B3 | 690 | 691 | R/W | 0: Normal control 1: Manipulated Output Value at Input Error | 0 | P. 172 |
| Input 2_action at input error (low) | 02B4 | 02B5 | 692 | 693 | R/W | | 0 | P. 173 |
| Input 2_manipulated output value at input error | 02B6 | 02B7 | 694 | 695 | R/W | -5.0 to +105.0 % | -5.0 | P. 173 |
| Input 2_output change rate limiter (up) | 02B8 | 02B9 | 696 | 697 | R/W | 0.0 to 1000.0 %/second 0.0: OFF | 0.0 | P. 174 |
| Input 2_output change rate limiter (down) | 02BA | 02BB | 698 | 699 | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 174 |
| Input 2_output limiter (high) | 02BC | 02BD | 700 | 701 | R/W | Input 2_output limiter (low) to 105.0 % | 105.0 | P. 176 |
| Input 2_output limiter (low) | 02BE | 02BF | 702 | 703 | R/W | -5.0 % to Input 2_output limiter (high) | -5.0 | P. 176 |
| Unused | 02C0 | 02C1 | 704 | 705 | — | — | — | — |
| Input 1_AT bias | 02C2 | 02C3 | 706 | 707 | R/W | -Input span to +Input span | 0 | P. 177 |
| Input 1_AT cycle | 02C4 | 02C5 | 708 | 709 | R/W | 0: 1.5 cycles 1: 2.0 cycles 2: 2.5 cycles 3: 3.0 cycles | 1 | P. 178 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 1_ AT differential gap time | 02C6 | 02C7 | 710 | 711 | R/W | 0.00 to 50.00 seconds | 0.10 | P. 179 |
| Input 2_AT bias | 02C8 | 02C9 | 712 | 713 | R/W | –Input span to +Input span | 0 | P. 177 |
| Input 2_AT cycle | 02CA | 02CB | 714 | 715 | R/W | 0: 1.5 cycles 1: 2.0 cycles 2: 2.5 cycles 3: 3.0 cycles | 1 | P. 178 |
| Input 2_ AT differential gap time | 02CC | 02CD | 716 | 717 | R/W | 0.00 to 50.00 seconds | 0.10 | P. 179 |
| Unused | 02CE | 02CF | 718 | 719 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 02D0 | 02D1 | 720 | 721 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 02D2 | 02D3 | 722 | 723 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 02D4 | 02D5 | 724 | 725 | — | — | — | — |
| Setting change rate limiter unit time | 02D6 | 02D7 | 726 | 727 | R/W | 1 to 3600 seconds | 60 | P. 181 |
| Soak time unit selection | 02D8 | 02D9 | 728 | 729 | R/W | 0: 0 hour 00 minutes 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds 2: 0 minutes 00.00 seconds to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds | 2 | P. 181 |
| Input 1_setting limiter (high) | 02DA | 02DB | 730 | 731 | R/W | Input 1_setting limiter (low) to Input 1_input scale high | Input 1_ input scale high | P. 182 |
| Input 1_setting limiter (low) | 02DC | 02DD | 732 | 733 | R/W | Input 1_input scale low to Input 1_setting limiter (high) | Input 1_ input scale low | P. 183 |
| Input 2_setting limiter (high) | 02DE | 02DF | 734 | 735 | R/W | Input 2_setting limiter (low) to Input 2_input scale high | Input 2_ input scale high | P. 182 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 2_setting limiter (low) | 02E0 | 02E1 | 736 | 737 | R/W | Input 2_input scale low to Input 2_setting limiter (high) | Input 2_input scale low | P. 183 |
| ROM version display | 02E2 | 02E3 | 738 | 739 | RO | Display the version of loading software. | — | P. 184 |
| Integrated operating time display | 02E4 | 02E5 | 740 | 741 | RO | 0 to 99999 hours | — | P. 184 |
| Holding peak value ambient temperature display | 02E6 | 02E7 | 742 | 743 | RO | -10.0 to +100.0 °C | — | P. 184 |
| Unused | 02E8 | 02E9 | 744 | 745 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 02EA | 02EB | 746 | 747 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 02EC | 02ED | 748 | 749 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 02EE | 02EF | 750 | 751 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 02F0 | 02F1 | 752 | 753 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 02F2 | 02F3 | 754 | 755 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 02F4 | 02F5 | 756 | 757 | — | — | — | — |
| Unused | 02F6 | 02F7 | 758 | 759 | — | — | — | — |
| Alarm lamp lighting condition setting | 02F8 | 02F9 | 760 | 761 | R/W | Bit data b0: Event 1 b1: Event 2 b2: Event 3 b3: Event 4 b4 to b31: Unused Data 0: ALM lamp is not lit 1: ALM lamp is lit [Decimal number: 0 to 15] | 15 | P. 185 |
| Unused | 02FA | 02FB | 762 | 763 | — | — | — | — |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 1_ PV1 hold function | 02FC | 02FD | 764 | 765 | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Used | 0 | P. 186 |
| Input 2_ PV2 hold function | 02FE | 02FF | 766 | 767 | R/W | | 0 | P. 186 |
| Gain setting (Input 1) | 0300 | 0301 | 768 | 769 | R/W | 0.500 to 4.000 mV/V Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-100P, CZ-200P, CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), the other strain gauge type sensors | CZ-100P/ CZ-200P: 1.500 CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), the other strain gauge type sensors: 3.330 | P. 186 |
| Linearize type selection (Input 1) | 0302 | 0303 | 770 | 771 | R/W | 0: Unused 1 to 20: Used Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-100P, CZ-200P | 0 | P. 187 |
| Shunt resistance output value (Input 1) | 0304 | 0305 | 772 | 773 | R/W | 40.0 to 100.0 % Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), the other strain gauge type sensors | 80.0 | P. 188 |
| Input 1_ PV transfer function | 0306 | 0307 | 774 | 775 | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Used | 0 | P. 188 |
| Input 2_ PV transfer function | 0308 | 0309 | 776 | 777 | R/W | | 0 | P. 188 |
| Input 1_MV scaling high (Input 1) | 030A | 030B | 778 | 779 | R/W | -1999.9 to +9999.9 | 100.0 | P. 189 |
| Input 1_MV scaling low (Input 1) | 030C | 030D | 780 | 781 | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 190 |
| Decimal point position of MV scaling (Input 1) | 030E | 030F | 782 | 783 | R/W | 0: No decimal place 1: One decimal place 2: Two decimal places 3: Three decimal places 4: Four decimal places | 1 | P. 190 |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|------------------|------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 1_AT action | 0310 | 0311 | 784 | 785 | R/W | 0: AT function (PID) 1: AT function (PI) | 2 | P. 191 |
| Input 2_AT action | 0312 | 0313 | 786 | 787 | R/W | 2: No AT function | 2 | P. 191 |
| Input 1_manipulated output value when transferred to Auto from Manual | 0314 | 0315 | 788 | 789 | RO | -5.0 to +105.0 % | — | P. 191 |
| Input 2_manipulated output value when transferred to Auto from Manual | 0316 | 0317 | 790 | 791 | RO | | — | P. 191 |
| Interlock function | 0318 | 0319 | 792 | 793 | R/W | Bit data b0: OUT1 b1: OUT2 b2: OUT3 b3: OUT4 b4: OUT5 b5 to b31: Unused Data 0: No Interlock function 1: Interlock function [Decimal number: 0 to 31] | 0 | P. 192 |
| Input 1_MV transfer function | 031A | 031B | 794 | 795 | R/W | 0: Unused 1: Used | 0 | P. 194 |
| Input 2_MV transfer function | 031C | 031D | 796 | 797 | R/W | | 0 | P. 194 |
| Unused | 031C ⋮ 04FE | 031F ⋮ 04FF | 794 ⋮ 1278 | 795 ⋮ 1279 | — | — | — | — |

Items relating to the memory area other than the control area

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page | |
|----------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------|--------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | | |
| Memory area selection | 0500 | 0501 | 1280 | 1281 | R/W | 1 to 16 | 1 | P. 195 | |
| Event 1 set value | 0502 | 0503 | 1282 | 1283 | R/W | Deviation: –Input span to +Input span Process/SV: Input scale low to Input scale high | 50.0 | P. 195 | |
| Event 2 set value | 0504 | 0505 | 1284 | 1285 | R/W | | 50.0 | P. 195 | |
| Event 3 set value | 0506 | 0507 | 1286 | 1287 | R/W | | 50.0 | P. 195 | |
| Control loop break alarm 1 (LBA1) time | 0508 | 0509 | 1288 | 1289 | R/W | 0 to 7200 seconds 0: OFF (Unused) | 480 | P. 196 | |
| LBA1 deadband | 050A | 050B | 1290 | 1291 | R/W | 0.0 to Input span | 0.0 | P. 197 | |
| Event 4 set value | 050C | 050D | 1292 | 1293 | R/W | Deviation: –Input span to +Input span Process/SV: Input scale low to Input scale high | 50.0 | P. 195 | |
| Control loop break alarm 2 (LBA2) time | 050E | 050F | 1294 | 1295 | R/W | | 0 to 7200 seconds 0: OFF (Unused) | 480 | P. 196 |
| LBA2 deadband | 0510 | 0511 | 1296 | 1297 | R/W | | 0.0 to Input span | 0.0 | P. 197 |
| Input 1_set value (SV1) | 0512 | 0513 | 1298 | 1299 | R/W | Input 1_setting limiter (low) to Input 1_setting limiter (high) | 0.0 | P. 197 | |
| Input 1_proportional band | 0514 | 0515 | 1300 | 1301 | R/W | 0.0 to 1000.0 % of input span (0 or 0.0: ON/OFF action) | 100.0 | P. 198 | |
| Input 1_integral time | 0516 | 0517 | 1302 | 1303 | R/W | 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds * (0, 0.0 or 0.00: PD action) *Varies with the setting of the integral/derivative time decimal point position selection. | 5.00 | P. 198 | |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|---------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 1_derivative time | 0518 | 0519 | 1304 | 1305 | R/W | 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds * (0, 0.0 or 0.00: PI action) *Varies with the setting of the integral/derivative time decimal point position selection. | 0.00 | P. 199 |
| Input 1_control response parameter | 051A | 051B | 1306 | 1307 | R/W | 0: Slow 1: Medium 2: Fast | 0 | P. 199 |
| Unused | 051C | 051D | 1308 | 1309 | — | — | — | — |
| Input 2_set value (SV2) | 051E | 051F | 1310 | 1311 | R/W | Input 2_setting limiter (low) to Input 2_setting limiter (high) | 0.0 | P. 197 |
| Input 2_ proportional band | 0520 | 0521 | 1312 | 1313 | R/W | TC/RTD inputs: 0 to Input span Voltage/current inputs: 0.0 to 1000.0 % of input span (0 or 0.0: ON/OFF action) | 30.0 | P. 198 |
| Input 2_integral time | 0522 | 0523 | 1314 | 1315 | R/W | 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds * (0, 0.0 or 0.00: PD action) *Varies with the setting of the integral/derivative time decimal point position selection. | 240.00 | P. 198 |
| Input 2_derivative time | 0524 | 0525 | 1316 | 1317 | R/W | 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds * (0, 0.0 or 0.00: PI action) *Varies with the setting of the integral/derivative time decimal point position selection. | 60.00 | P. 199 |

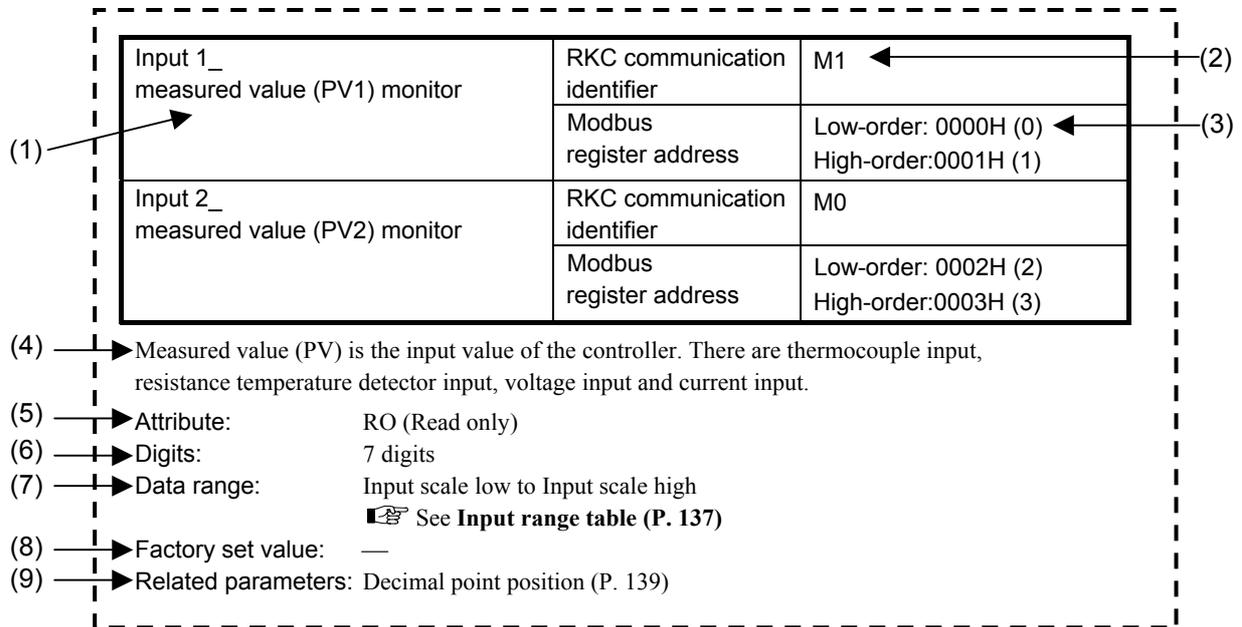
Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Name | Register address | | | | Attribute | Data range | Factory set value | Reference page |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------|------------|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| | Hexadecimal | | Decimal | | | | | |
| | Low-order | High-order | Low-order | High-order | | | | |
| Input 2_control response parameter | 0526 | 0527 | 1318 | 1319 | R/W | 0: Slow 1: Medium 2: Fast | 0 | P. 199 |
| Unused | 0528 | 0529 | 1320 | 1321 | — | — | — | — |
| Input 1_setting change rate limiter (up) | 052A | 052B | 1322 | 1323 | R/W | 0.0 to Input span/unit time * 0.0: OFF (Unused) * Unit time: 60 seconds (factory set value) | 0.0 | P. 200 |
| Input 1_setting change rate limiter (down) | 052C | 052D | 1324 | 1325 | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 200 |
| Input 2_setting change rate limiter (up) | 052E | 052F | 1326 | 1327 | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 200 |
| Input 2_setting change rate limiter (down) | 0530 | 0531 | 1328 | 1329 | R/W | | 0.0 | P. 200 |
| Area soak time | 0532 | 0533 | 1330 | 1331 | R/W | 0 minute 00.00 second to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds or 0 hour 00 minute 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds | 0.00.00 | P. 201 |
| Link area number | 0534 | 0535 | 1332 | 1333 | R/W | 0 to 16 0: OFF (No link) | 0 | P. 201 |

7. COMMUNICATION DATA DESCRIPTION

■ Reference to communication data contents



- (1) Name: Communication data name is written.
- (2) RKC communication identifier: Communication identifier of RKC communication is written.
- (3) Modbus register address: Modbus communication data register addresses are written. These register addresses are written using both of hexadecimal and decimal (in parentheses) numbers.
- If Modbus 1 is selected in the communication protocol selection of the engineering mode, the address of high-order words and that of low-order words are reversed.
- (4) Description: A short description of the communication data item is written.
- (5) Attribute: A method of how communication data items are read or written when viewed from the host computer is described.
- RO: Only reading data is possible.
- Data direction
 Host computer ← The controller
- R/W: Reading and writing data is possible.
- Data direction
 Host computer ↔ The controller
- (6) Digits: The data number of digits in RKC communication is written.
- (7) Data range: The reading range or the writing range of communication data is written.
- (8) Factory set value: The factory set value of communication data is written.
- (9) Related parameters: A name and a page of related parameters are written.

There is item including the functional description.

| | | |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------|
| Model codes | RKC communication identifier | ID |
| | Modbus register address | Absence |

This value is the type identifier code of the controller. It is the same content as a stuck imprint in side face of the case.

Attribute: RO (Read only)
 Digits: 32 digits
 Data range: —
 Factory set value: —

| | | |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_ measured value (PV1) monitor | RKC communication identifier | M1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0000H (0) High-order: 0001H (1) |
| Input 2_ measured value (PV2) monitor | RKC communication identifier | M0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0002H (2) High-order: 0003H (3) |

Measured value (PV) is an input value of the controller. There are pressure sensor input (Input 1 only), thermocouple input (TC), resistance temperature detector input (RTD), voltage input (V) and current input (I).

Attribute: RO (Read only)
 Digits: 7 digits
 Data range: Input scale low to Input scale high
 See **Input range table (P. 137)**

Factory set value: —
 Related parameters: Decimal point position (P. 139)

| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_ set value (SV1) monitor | RKC communication identifier | MS |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 000AH (10) High-order: 000BH (11) |
| Input 2_ set value (SV2) monitor | RKC communication identifier | MT |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 000CH (12) High-order: 000DH (13) |

This value is a monitor of the set value (SV) that is a desired value for control.

Attribute: RO (Read only)
 Digits: 7 digits
 Data range: Setting limiter (low) to Setting limiter (high)
 See **Input range table (P. 137)**

Factory set value: —
 Related parameters: Decimal point position (P. 139)

| | | |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Remote input value monitor | RKC communication identifier | S2 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 000EH (14) High-order: 000FH (15) |

This value is an input value that is used for remote input function.

Attribute: RO (Read only)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Input 1_setting limiter (low) to Input 1_setting limiter (high)

 See **Input range table (P. 137)**

Factory set value: —

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_burnout state | RKC communication identifier | B1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0012H (18) High-order: 0013H (19) |
| Input 2_burnout state | RKC communication identifier | B0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0014H (20) High-order: 0015H (21) |

This value expresses a state in input break.

Attribute: RO (Read only)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: OFF

1: ON

Factory set value: —

Related parameters: Burnout direction (P. 144)

| | | |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Event 1 state | RKC communication identifier | AA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0018H (24) High-order: 0019H (25) |
| Event 2 state | RKC communication identifier | AB |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 001AH (26) High-order: 001BH (27) |
| Event 3 state | RKC communication identifier | AC |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 001CH (28) High-order: 001DH (29) |
| Event 4 state | RKC communication identifier | AD |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 001EH (30) High-order: 001FH (31) |

This value expresses a state of the event ON/OFF.

Attribute: RO (Read only)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: OFF
1: ON

Factory set value: —

Related parameters: Event set value (P. 111), Output logic selection (P. 149),
Event type selection (P. 156), Event hold action (P. 159),
Event differential gap (P. 161), Event action at input error (P. 163),
Event assignment (P. 165)

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_ manipulated output value (MV1) monitor | RKC communication identifier | O1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0024H (36) High-order: 0025H (37) |
| Input 2_ manipulated output value (MV2) monitor | RKC communication identifier | O0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0026H (38) High-order: 0027H (39) |

This value is an output value of the controller.

Attribute: RO (Read only)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: -5.0 to +105.0 %

Factory set value: —

Related parameters: Manual output value (P. 125), Output logic selection (P. 149),
Output change rate limiter (up/down) (P. 174),
Output limiter (high/low) (P. 176)

| | | |
|------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Error code | RKC communication identifier | ER |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0028H (40) High-order: 0029H (41) |

Each error state of the controller is expressed in bit data items.

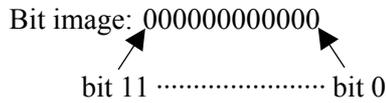
Attribute: RO (Read only)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 to 4095 (bit data)

The error state is assigned as a bit image in binary numbers.

However, send data from the controller be changed to decimal ASCII code from the bit image in binary numbers for RKC communication.



Bit data: 0: OFF 1: ON

- bit 0: Adjustment data error
- bit 1: EEPROM error
- bit 2: A/D conversion error
- bit 3: RAM check error
- bit 4: Hardware configuration error
- bit 5: Software configuration error
- bit 6: Unused
- bit 7: Watchdog timer error
- bit 8 to bit 10: Unused
- bit 11: Program busy
- bit 12 to bit 31: Unused

Factory set value: —

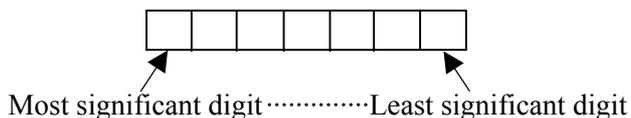
| | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Event input (DI) state | RKC communication identifier | L1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 002AH (42) High-order: 002BH (43) |

Each event input state of the controller is expressed in bit data items.

Attribute: RO (Read only)
 Digits: 7 digits
 Data range: **RKC communication:** ASCII code data of 7 digits

The event input state is assigned as a digit image in ASCII code data of 7 digits.

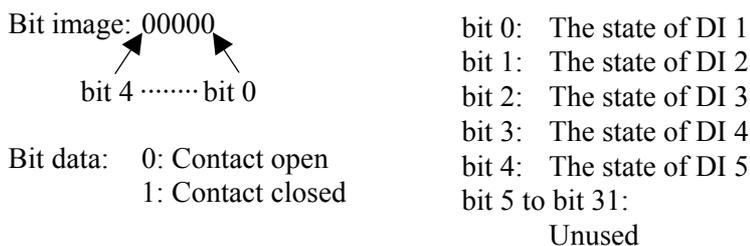
ASCII code data of 7 digits:



| | |
|-----------------------|--------------------------------------------|
| Data: 0: Contact open | Least significant digit: The state of DI 1 |
| 1: Contact closed | 2nd digit: The state of DI 2 |
| | 3rd digit: The state of DI 3 |
| | 4th digit: The state of DI 4 |
| | 5th digit: The state of DI 5 |
| | 6th digit: Unused |
| | Most significant digit: Unused |

Modbus: 0 to 31 (bit data)

The event input state is assigned as a bit image in binary numbers.



Factory set value: —
 Related parameters: Event input logic selection (P. 146)

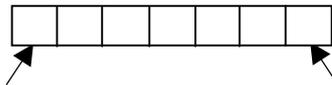
| | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Operation mode state | RKC communication identifier | L0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 002CH (44) High-order: 002DH (45) |

Each operation mode state of the controller is expressed in bit data items.

Attribute: RO (Read only)
 Digits: 7 digits
 Data range: **RKC communication:** ASCII code data of 7 digits

The operation mode state is assigned as a digit image in ASCII code data of 7 digits.

ASCII code data of 7 digits:

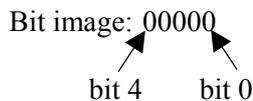


Most significant digitLeast significant digit

| | | |
|--------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Data: 0: OFF | Least significant digit: | Control STOP |
| 1: ON | 2nd digit: | Control RUN |
| | 3rd digit: | Input 1_Manual mode (Including Input 1_Remote mode) |
| | 4th digit: | Input 2_Manual mode (Including Input 2_Remote mode) |
| | 5th digit: | Remote mode |
| | 6th digit and Most significant digit: | Unused |

Modbus: 0 to 31 (bit data)

The operation mode state is assigned as a bit image in binary numbers.



| | | |
|------------------|------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Bit data: 0: OFF | bit 0: | Control STOP |
| 1: ON | bit 1: | Control RUN |
| | bit 2: | Input 1_Manual mode (Including Input 1_Remote mode) |
| | bit 3: | Input 2_Manual mode (Including Input 2_Remote mode) |
| | bit 4: | Remote mode |
| | bit 5 to bit 31: | Unused |

Factory set value: —

Related parameters: Auto/Manual transfer (P. 109), Remote/Local transfer (P. 109),
 RUN/STOP transfer (P. 110), Input 2_use selection (P. 167)

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Memory area soak time monitor | RKC communication identifier | TR |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 002EH (46) High-order: 002FH (47) |

Monitors the time elapsed for memory area operation (soak time) when ramp/soak control by using Multi-memory Area is performed.

Attribute: RO (Read only)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 minute 00.00 second to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds or
0 hour 00 minute 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds

 Memory area soak time monitor is expressed in second unit for Modbus.
0 minute 00.00 second to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds: 0 to 59999 seconds
0 hour 00 minute 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds:
0 to 35999 seconds

Factory set value: —

Related parameters: Area soak time (P. 120), Soak time unit selection (P. 181)

 As the area soak time for the memory area linked last becomes invalid, no area soak time is monitored.

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_PID/AT transfer | RKC communication identifier | G1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0030H (48) High-order: 0031H (49) |
| Input 2_PID/AT transfer | RKC communication identifier | G0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0032H (50) High-order: 0033H (51) |

This item transfers PID control and autotuning (AT).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **Input 1_PID/AT transfer (G1) becomes RO (Read only) when “2: No AT function” is selected in “Input 1_AT action (JI).”**

 **Input 2_PID/AT transfer (G0) becomes RO (Read only) when “2: No AT function” is selected in “Input 2_AT action (JJ).”**

 **Input 2_PID/AT transfer (G0) becomes RO (Read only) for 1-input controller.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: PID control
1: Autotuning (AT)

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

Factory set value: Input 1_PID/AT transfer: 0
 Input 2_PID/AT transfer: 0



No PID/AT transfer is valid prior to factory shipment. The transfer becomes valid only when “1: AT function (PI)” or “0: AT function (PID)” is selected in AT action selection.

Related parameters: AT bias (P. 177), AT cycle (P. 178), AT differential gap time (P. 179),
 AT action (P. 191)

Functional description:

Autotuning (AT):

Autotuning (AT) automatically measures, calculates and sets the optimum PID (PI) constants. The following conditions are necessary to carry out autotuning and the conditions which will cause the autotuning to stop.

Requirements for AT start:

Start the autotuning when all following conditions are satisfied:

- Operation mode conditions are as follows:
 - Auto/Manual transfer → Auto mode
 - Remote/Local transfer → Local mode
 - PID/AT transfer → PID control
 - RUN/STOP transfer → Control RUN
- The measured value (PV) is not underscale or overscale.
- The output limiter high limit is 0.1 % or higher and the output limiter low limit is 99.9 % or less.



When the autotuning is finished, the controller will automatically returns to PID (PI) control.

Requirements for AT cancellation:

The autotuning is canceled if any of the following conditions are exist:

- When the temperature set value (SV) is changed.
- When the control area is changed.
- When the output limiter high limit or the output limiter low limit is changed.
- When the PV bias, the PV digital filter, or the PV ratio is changed.
- When the Auto/Manual mode is changed to the Manual mode.
- When the Remote/Local mode is changed to the Remote mode.
- When the measured value (PV) goes to underscale or overscale.
- When the power failure occurs.
- When the instrument is in the FAIL state.
- When the PID/AT transfer is changed to the PID control.
- When the RUN/STOP mode is changed to the control STOP.



**If the AT is canceled, the controller immediately changes to PID (PI) control.
 The PID (PI) values will be the same as before AT was activated.**

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_Auto/Manual transfer | RKC communication identifier | J1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0034H (52) High-order: 0035H (53) |
| Input 2_Auto/Manual transfer | RKC communication identifier | J0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0036H (54) High-order: 0037H (55) |

This item transfers the automatic (AUTO) control and the manual (MAN) control.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_Auto/Manual transfer (J0) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Auto mode

1: Manual mode

Factory set value: Input 1_Auto/Manual transfer: 1

Input 2_Auto/Manual transfer: 1

Related parameters: Operation mode state (P. 106)

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Remote/Local transfer | RKC communication identifier | C1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0038H (56) High-order: 0039H (57) |

This item selects to use the set value of local or remote input.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) besides the remote input specification.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Local mode

1: Remote mode

Factory set value: 0

Related parameters: Operation mode state (P. 106)

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| RUN/STOP transfer | RKC communication identifier | SR |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 003AH (58) High-order: 003BH (59) |

This item transfers Control RUN and Control STOP.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Control RUN
1: Control STOP

Factory set value: 0

Related parameters: Operation mode state (P. 106)



If the controller is transferred to STOP mode from RUN mode, the controller status is the same as the Power-off. However for the specification with current output (other than 0 to 20 mA) or voltage output, an output of -5 % is fed when at STOP.



Operation when transferred RUN from STOP is in accordance with the HOT/COLD start selection* setting.

* Cold start (factory shipment): The controller will automatically go to Manual mode and output from the low output limit value (factory set value: -5.0 %).

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Memory area selection | RKC communication identifier | ZA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 003CH (60) High-order: 003DH (61) |

This item selects the memory area to use for control.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 1 to 16

Factory set value: 1

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Event 1 set value | RKC communication identifier | A1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 003EH (62) High-order: 003FH (63) |
| Event 2 set value | RKC communication identifier | A2 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0040H (64) High-order: 0041H (65) |
| Event 3 set value | RKC communication identifier | A3 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0042H (66) High-order: 0043H (67) |
| Event 4 set value | RKC communication identifier | A4 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0048H (72) High-order: 0049H (73) |

Event 1 through Event 4 are set values of the event action.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The event 3 set value (A3) becomes RO (Read only) when it was selected “9: Control loop break alarm (LBA)” from the event 3 type selection (XC).



The event 4 set value (A4) becomes RO (Read only) when it was selected “9: Control loop break alarm (LBA)” from the event 4 type selection (XD).

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Deviation: –Input span to +Input span

Process: Input scale low to Input scale high

SV: Input scale low to Input scale high

Factory set value: 50.0

Related parameters: Event state (P. 103), Event type selection (P. 156), Event hold action (P. 159),
Event differential gap (P. 161), Event action at input error (P. 163),
Event assignment (P. 165)

| | | |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Control loop break alarm 1 (LBA1) time | RKC communication identifier | A5 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0044H (68) High-order: 0045H (69) |
| Control loop break alarm 2 (LBA2) time | RKC communication identifier | A6 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 004AH (74) High-order: 004BH (75) |

The LBA time sets the time required for the LBA function to determine there is a loop failure. When the LBA is output (under alarm status), the LBA function still monitors the measured value (PV) variation at an interval of the LBA time.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

-  **The control loop break alarm 1 (LBA1) time (A5) becomes RO (Read only) when it was selected “1 to 8” from the event 3 type selection (XC).**
-  **The control loop break alarm 2 (LBA2) time (A6) becomes RO (Read only) when it was selected “1 to 8” from the event 4 type selection (XD).**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 to 7200 seconds (0: Unused)

Factory set value: 480

Related parameters: Event state (P. 103), Event assignment (P. 165), LBA deadband (P. 112)

LBA Function: See the next page.

| | | |
|---------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| LBA1 deadband | RKC communication identifier | N1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0046H (70) High-order: 0047H (71) |
| LBA2 deadband | RKC communication identifier | N2 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 004CH (76) High-order: 004DH (77) |

The LBA deadband gives a neutral zone to prevent the control loop break alarm (LBA) from malfunctioning caused by disturbance.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

-  **The LBA1 deadband (N1) becomes RO (Read only) when it was selected “1 to 8” from the event 3 type selection (XC).**
-  **The LBA2 deadband (N2) becomes RO (Read only) when it was selected “1 to 8” from the event 4 type selection (XD).**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.0 to Input span

Factory set value: 0.0

Related parameters: Event state (P. 103), Event assignment (P. 165),
Control loop break alarm (LBA) time (P. 112)

LBA Deadband function: See the next page.

■ LBA Function

Control loop break alarm (LBA):

The control loop break alarm (LBA) function is used to detect a load (heater) break or a failure in the external actuator (power controller, magnet relay, etc.), or a failure in the control loop caused by an input (sensor) break. The LBA function is activated when control output reaches 0 % (low limit with output limit function) or 100 % (high limit with output limit function). LBA monitors variation of the measured value (PV) for the length of LBA time. When the LBA time has elapsed and the PV is still within the alarm determination range, the LBA will be ON.

[Alarm action]

LBA determination range: Temperature input: 2 °C [2 °F] fixed

Voltage/current input: 0.2 % fixed

• When the output reaches 0 % (low limit with output limit function)

For direct action: When the LBA time has passed and the PV has not risen beyond the alarm determination range, the alarm will be turned on.

For reverse action: When the LBA time has passed and the PV has not fallen below the alarm determination range, the alarm will be turned on.

• When the output exceeds 100 % (high limit with output limit function)

For direct action: When the LBA time has passed and the PV has not fallen below the alarm determination range, the alarm will be turned on.

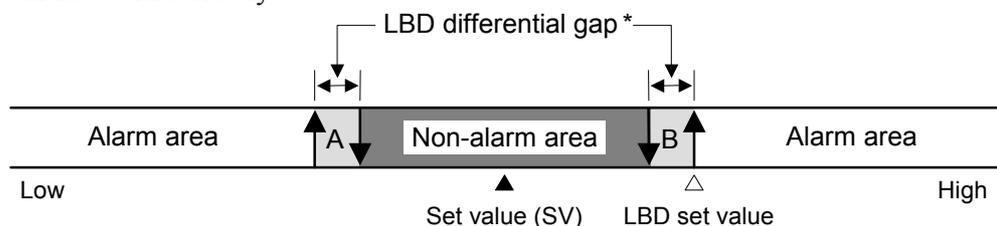
For reverse action: When the LBA time has passed and the PV has not risen beyond the alarm determination range, the alarm will be turned on.



If the autotuning function is used, the LBA time is automatically set twice as large as the integral time. The LBA setting time will not be changed even if the integral time is changed.

LBA Deadband function:

The LBA may malfunction due to external disturbances. To prevent malfunctioning due to external disturbance, LBA deadband (LBD) sets a neutral zone in which LBA is not activated. When the measured value (PV) is within the LBD area, LBA will not be activated. If the LBD setting is not correct, the LBA will not work correctly.



- A: During temperature rise: Alarm area
 During temperature fall: Non-alarm area
- B: During temperature rise: Non-alarm area
 During temperature fall: Alarm area

* LBD differential gap: TC/RTD input: 0.8 °C [°F] (Fixed)
 Voltage/current input: 0.8 % of input span (Fixed)

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.



If the LBA function detects an error occurring in the control loop, but cannot specify the location, a check of the control loop in order. The LBA function does not detect a location which causes alarm status. If LBA alarm is ON, check each device or wiring of the control loop.



When AT function is activated or the controller is in STOP mode, the LBA function is not activated.



If the LBA setting time does not match the controlled object requirements, the LBA setting time should be lengthened. If setting time is not correct, the LBA will malfunction by turning on or off at inappropriate times or not turning on at all.



While the LBA is ON (under alarm status), the following conditions cancel the alarm status and LBA will be OFF.

- The measured value (PV) rises beyond (or falls below) the LBA determination range within the LBA time.
- The measured value (PV) enters within the LBA deadband.

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_set value (SV1) | RKC communication identifier | S1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 004EH (78) High-order: 004FH (79) |
| Input 2_set value (SV2) | RKC communication identifier | S0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 005AH (90) High-order: 005BH (91) |

The set value (SV) is a desired value of the control.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_set value (SV2: S0) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Setting limiter (low) to Setting limiter (high)

See **Input range table (P. 137)**

Factory set value: Input 1_set value (SV1): 0

Input 2_set value (SV2): 0

Related parameters: Setting limiter (high) (P. 182), Setting limiter (low) (P. 183)

| | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_proportional band | RKC communication identifier | P1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0050H (80) High-order: 0051H (81) |
| Input 2_proportional band | RKC communication identifier | P0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 005CH (92) High-order: 005DH (93) |

This value expresses a proportional band of the PI and PID control.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_proportional band (P0) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Pressure sensor input: 0.0 to 1000.0 % of input span

Thermocouple (TC)/RTD inputs: 0 to Input span

Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.0 to 1000.0 % of input span

0 (0.0): ON/OFF action

Factory set value: Input 1_proportional band: 100.0

Input 2_proportional band: 30.0

Related parameters: ON/OFF action differential gap (upper) (P. 170),
ON/OFF action differential gap (lower) (P. 171)

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_integral time | RKC communication identifier | I1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0052H (82) High-order: 0053H (83) |
| Input 2_integral time | RKC communication identifier | I0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 005EH (94) High-order: 005FH (95) |

Integral action is to eliminate offset between SV and PV by proportional action. The degree of Integral action is set by time in seconds.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_integral time (I0) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds, or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds
(0, 0.0 or 0.00: PD action)

Factory set value: Input 1_integral time: 5.00
Input 2_integral time: 240.00

Related parameters: Integral/derivative time decimal point position selection (P. 169)

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_derivative time | RKC communication identifier | D1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0054H (84) High-order: 0055H (85) |
| Input 2_derivative time | RKC communication identifier | D0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0060H (96) High-order: 0061H (97) |

Derivative action is to prevent rippling and make control stable by monitoring output change. The degree of Derivative action is set by time in seconds.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_derivative time (D0) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds, or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds
(0, 0.0 or 0.00: PI action)

Factory set value: Input 1_derivative time: 0.00 (PI action)
Input 2_derivative time: 60.00

Related parameters: Integral/derivative time decimal point position selection (P. 169)

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_control response parameter | RKC communication identifier | CA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0056H (86) High-order: 0057H (87) |
| Input 2_control response parameter | RKC communication identifier | C9 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0062H (98) High-order: 0063H (99) |

The control response for the set value (SV) change can be selected among Slow, Medium, and Fast.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_control response parameter (C9) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Slow

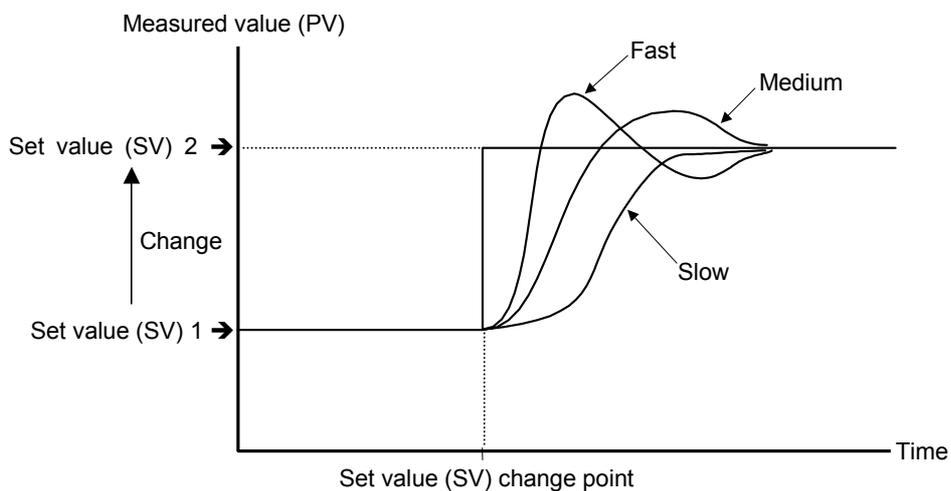
1: Medium

2: Fast

Factory set value: Input 1_control response parameter: 0

Input 2_control response parameter: 0

Control Response: The control response for the set value (SV) change can be selected among Slow, Medium, and Fast. If a fast response is required, Fast is chosen. Fast may cause overshoot. If overshoot is critical, Slow is chosen.



| | | |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_ setting change rate limiter (up) | RKC communication identifier | HH |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0066H (102) High-order: 0067H (103) |
| Input 2_ setting change rate limiter (up) | RKC communication identifier | HX |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 006AH (106) High-order: 006BH (107) |

This function is to allow the set value (SV) to be automatically changed at specific rates when a new set value (SV).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_setting change rate limiter up (HX) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.0 to Input span/unit time * * Unit time: 60 seconds (factory set value)
0.0: OFF (Unused)

Factory set value: Input 1_setting change rate limiter (up): 0.0
Input 2_setting change rate limiter (up): 0.0

Related parameters: Setting change rate limiter unit time (P. 181)

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_ setting change rate limiter (down) | RKC communication identifier | HL |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0068H (104) High-order: 0069H (105) |
| Input 2_ setting change rate limiter (down) | RKC communication identifier | HY |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 006CH (108) High-order: 006DH (109) |

This function is to allow the set value (SV) to be automatically changed at specific rates when a new set value (SV).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_setting change rate limiter down (HY) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.0 to Input span/unit time * * Unit time: 60 seconds (factory set value)
0.0: OFF (Unused)

Factory set value: Input 1_setting change rate limiter (down): 0.0
Input 2_setting change rate limiter (down): 0.0

Related parameters: Setting change rate limiter unit time (P. 181)

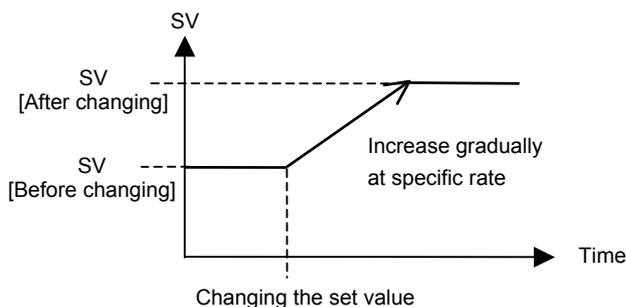
Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

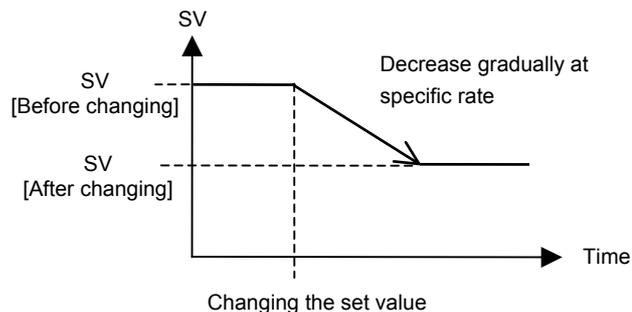
■ Setting change rate limiter

Application examples of setting change rate limiter:

● Increasing the SV to a higher value



● Decreasing the SV to a lower value



When the setting change rate limiter is used, the SV will also ramp up or ramp down by the function at power-on and operation mode change from STOP to RUN.



If the autotuning (AT) function is activated while the SV is ramping up or ramping down by the setting change rate limiter, AT will start after the SV finishes ramp-up or ramp-down by the limiter, and the controller is in PID control mode until AT starts.



When the value of setting change rate limiter is changed during normal operation, the ramp-up or ramp-down rate will be changed unless the SV already has finished ramp-up or ramp-down by the function.



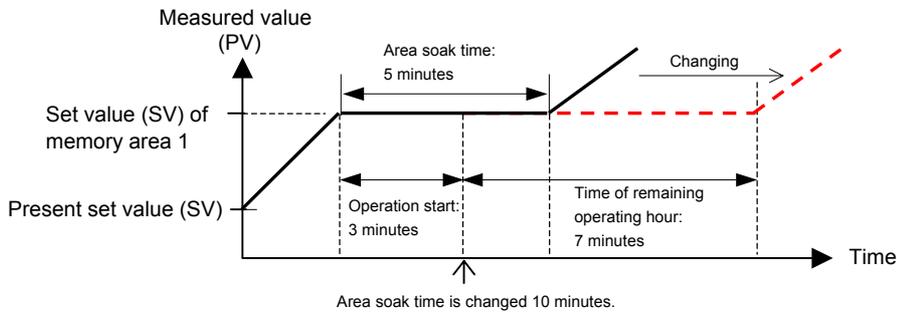
If the rate of setting change limiter is set to any value other than “0.0: OFF (Unused),” the event re-hold action to be taken by a set value (SV) change becomes invalid.

| | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Area soak time | RKC communication identifier | TM |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 006EH (110) High-order: 006FH (111) |

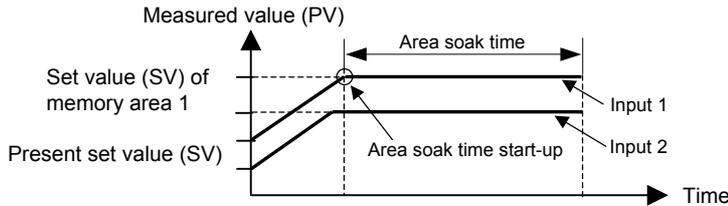
Area Soak Time is used for ramp/soak control function in conjunction with Link Area Number and Setting Change Rate Limiter (up/down). (see P. 118)

- Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)
- Digits: 7 digits
- Data range: 0 minute 00.00 second to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds or
0 hour 00 minute 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds
- Factory set value: 0.00.00 (0 minute 00.00 second to 9 minute 59.99 seconds)
- Related parameters: Soak time unit selection (P. 181)

 The Area Soak Time can be changed during normal operation with ramp/soak control function, but Read the following example carefully how the time change affects ramp/soak control time. For example, the Memory area which has 5-minute soak time is executed. When 3 minutes passed, the Area Soak Time is changed from 5 minutes to 10 minutes. The remaining time of the currently executed Memory Area is calculated as follows.
 (The new soak time 10 minutes) – (lapsed time 3 minutes) = (remaining time 7 minutes)
 The old soak time does not have any effect on remaining time.



 For the instrument with the 2-input specification, its area soaking starts based on the arrival at the memory area set value of Input 1 or that of Input 2, whichever later.



| | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Link area number | RKC communication identifier | LP |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0070H (112) High-order: 0071H (113) |

Link Area Number is used for ramp/soak control function in conjunction with Area Soak Time and Setting Change Rate Limiter (up/down).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

Digits: 7 digits

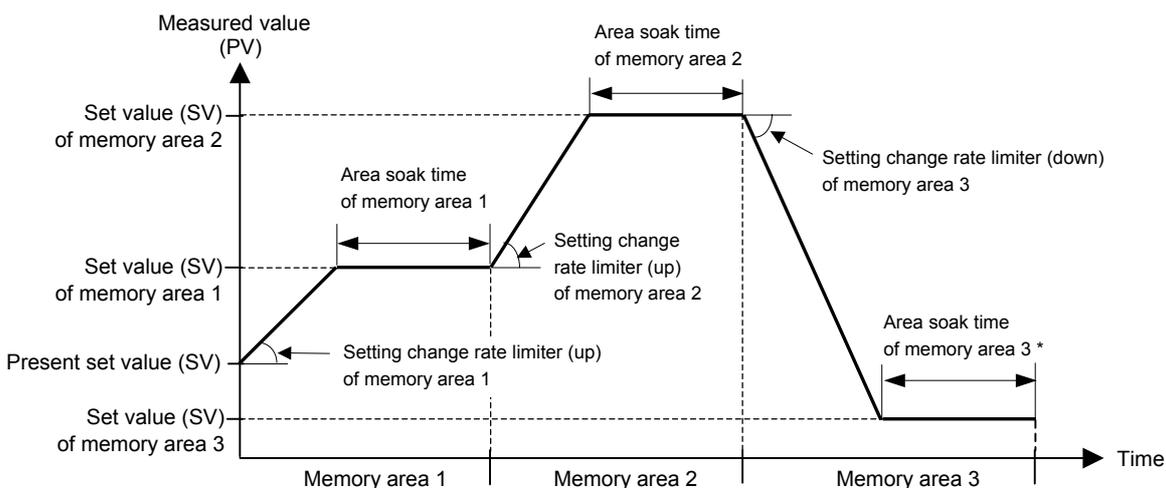
Data range: 0 to 16
0: OFF (No link)

Factory set value: 0

Ramp/Soak Control Function:

Ramp/soak control is possible by using Area Soak Time, Link Area Number and Setting Change Rate Limiter (up/down) in Parameter Setting mode.

[Usage example]



* The area soak time for the memory area linked last becomes invalid to continue the state of the set value (SV) reached.

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_PV bias | RKC communication identifier | PB |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0076H (118) High-order: 0077H (119) |
| Input 2_PV bias | RKC communication identifier | PA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0082H (130) High-order: 0083H (131) |

PV bias adds bias to the measured value (PV). The PV bias is used to compensate the individual variations of the sensors or correct the difference between the measured value (PV) of other instruments.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_PV bias (PA) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: -Input span to +Input span

Factory set value: Input 1_PV bias: 0

Input 2_PV bias: 0

Related parameter: Auto-zero (P. 131)



The Input 1_PV bias value is also reflected to the result of Auto-zero adjustment. Manual zero point adjustment can be performed by changing this PV bias value*.

* Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-100P, CZ-200P, CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), or the other strain gauge type sensors

| | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_PV digital filter | RKC communication identifier | F1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0078H (120) High-order: 0079H (121) |
| Input 2_PV digital filter | RKC communication identifier | F0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0084H (132) High-order: 0085H (133) |

This item is the time of the first-order lag filter eliminate noise against the measured input.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_PV digital filter (F0) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.00 to 10.00 seconds

0.00: OFF (Unused)

Factory set value: Input 1_PV digital filter: 0.00

Input 2_PV digital filter: 0.00

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_PV ratio | RKC communication identifier | PR |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 007AH (122) High-order: 007BH (123) |
| Input 2_PV ratio | RKC communication identifier | PQ |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0086H (134) High-order: 0087H (135) |

PV ratio is a multiplier to be applied to the measured value (PV). The PV ratio is used to compensate the individual variations of the sensors or correct the difference between the measured value (PV) of other instruments.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_PV ratio (PQ) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.500 to 1.500

Factory set value: Input 1_PV ratio: 1.000
Input 2_PV ratio: 1.000

Related parameter: Auto calibration (P. 132)



When using our CZ-100P or CZ-200P:

- Explosionproof specification type:
Set the desired correction factor of our safety barrier RZB-001 to the Input 1_PV ratio. Thus, an indicated error caused by the use of the safety barrier is corrected. The correction factor is described in the nameplate attached to the safety barrier (RZB-001).
- Non-explosionproof specification type:
As the Input 1_PV ratio, use a factory set value of “1.000” with this value left intact.



When using our CZ-GP100 (without amplifier) or the other strain gauge type sensors:

The result obtained by Auto calibration is reflected to the Input 1_PV ratio. Manual full scale point adjustment can be performed by changing this PV ratio.

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_PV low input cut-off | RKC communication identifier | DP |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 007CH (124) High-order: 007DH (125) |
| Input 2_PV low input cut-off | RKC communication identifier | DO |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0088H (136) High-order: 0089H (137) |

PV low input cut-off is used with Square Root Extraction function. The measured value less than the PV low input cut-off is ignored to prevent control disturbance caused by input variation at low measured value range.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

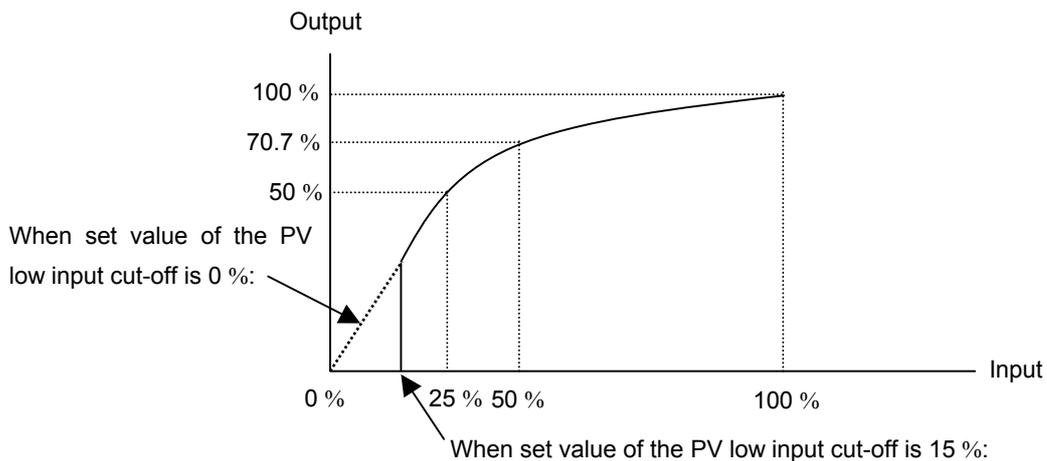
Data range: 0.00 to 25.00 % of input span

Factory set value: Input 1_PV low input cut-off: 0.00

Input 2_PV low input cut-off: 0.00

PV Low Input Cut-off Function:

When input signal square root extraction is used for flow control, etc., the square root extraction result varies widely at the low measured value range. The measured value less than the PV low input cut-off is ignored to calculate control output in order to prevent control disturbance caused by input variation at low measured value range.



| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_proportional cycle time | RKC communication identifier | T0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 007EH (126) High-order: 007FH (127) |
| Input 2_proportional cycle time | RKC communication identifier | T2 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 008AH (138) High-order: 008BH (139) |

Proportional Cycle Time is to set control cycle time for time based control output such as voltage pulse for SSR, triac and relay output.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) for the voltage/current output specification.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.1 to 100.0 seconds

Factory set value: Input 1_proportional cycle time:

Relay contact output: 20.0 seconds

Voltage pulse output and triac output: 2.0 seconds

Input 2_proportional cycle time:

Relay contact output: 20.0 seconds

Voltage pulse output and triac output: 2.0 seconds



The proportional cycle time becomes invalid when the voltage/current output is selected as control output type.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_manual output value | RKC communication identifier | ON |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0080H (128) High-order: 0081H (129) |
| Input 2_manual output value | RKC communication identifier | OM |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 008CH (140) High-order: 008DH (141) |

This item is the output value in the manual (MAN) control.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) for the automatic (AUTO) control.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Input 1_manual output value: MV scaling low to MV scaling high

Input 2_manual output value: Output limiter (low) to Output limiter (high)

Factory set value: 0.0

Related parameters: Output limiter (high/low) (P. 176), MV scaling (high/low) (P. 189, P. 190)

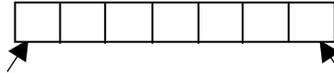
| | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Set lock level | RKC communication identifier | LK |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 008EH (142) High-order: 008FH (143) |

The set lock level restricts parameter setting changes by key operation (Set data lock function). This function prevents the operator from making errors during operation.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)
 Digits: 7 digits
 Data range: **RKC communication:** ASCII code data of 7 digits

The set lock level is assigned as a digit image in ASCII code data of 7 digits.

ASCII code data of 7 digits:



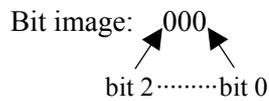
Most significant digit.....Least significant digit

- Least significant digit: Lock only setting items other than SV and events (EV1 to EV4).
- 2nd digit: Lock only events (EV1 to EV4).
- 3rd digit: Lock only set value (SV).
- 4th digit to Most significant digit: Unused

Data: 0: Unlock 1: Lock

Modbus: 0 to 7 (bit data)

The set lock level is assigned as a bit image in binary numbers.



- bit 0: Lock only setting items other than SV and events (EV1 to EV4).
- bit 1: Lock only events (EV1 to EV4).
- bit 2: Lock only set value (SV).
- bit 3 to bit 31: Unused

Bit data: 0: Unlock 1: Lock

Factory set value: 0

| | | |
|----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| EEPROM storage state | RKC communication identifier | EM |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0090H (144) High-order: 0091H (145) |

The contents of the RAM and those of the EEPROM can be checked.

Attribute: RO (Read only)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: The content of the EEPROM does not coincide with that of the RAM.

- As data is being written to the EEPROM when the EEPROM storage mode is selected “0: Set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed,” do not turn the power off. If turned off, no set values are stored.
- If the EEPROM storage mode is changed after “0: Set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed” is changed to “1: Not set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed,” 0 is set (mismatch). As the set value changed is not backup, select the backup mode if necessary.

1: The content of the EEPROM coincides with that of the RAM.
The contents of the RAM match with those of the EEPROM.
(Data write to the EEPROM is completed.)

Factory set value: —

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| EEPROM storage mode | RKC communication identifier | EB |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0092H (146) High-order: 0093H (147) |

It is set whether the data storage in the non-volatile memory (EEPROM) is executed or not.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed.
1: Not set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed.

Factory set value: 0



When the memory is used to frequently change the set value via communication, select “1: Not set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed.”



For the following case, data is stored into the EEPROM regardless of the EEPROM mode setting.

- **When the data is changed through key operation**
- **Data written into the controller by specifying the memory area number**



The non-volatile memory (EEPROM) has limitations on the number of memory rewrite times. If “1: Not set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed” is selected as the EEPROM storage mode, all of the set values changed are not written to the EEPROM and thus a problem of limitations on the number of memory rewrite times can be solved.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.



When selecting any EEPROM storage mode, take notice of the following.

- If power failure occurs while “1: Not set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed” is selected, the set value returns to the value before the storage mode is selected.
- If “1: Not set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed” is changed to “0: Set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed,” all of the set values at that time are stored to the EEPROM. If necessary to backup the final value of each set item, select “0: Set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed.”
- When the power is turned on, “0: Set values are store to the EEPROM when set values are changed” is always set.

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| PV1 peak hold value monitor | RKC communication identifier | HP |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 009CH (156) High-order: 009DH (157) |
| PV2 peak hold value monitor | RKC communication identifier | FP |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 00A2H (162) High-order: 00A3H (163) |

The maximum PV value (peak value) of Input 1 (Input 2) is held and displayed.

Attribute: RO (Read only)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Input scale low to Input scale high

Factory set value: —

Related parameters: PV1/PV2 bottom hold value monitor (P. 129), PV1/ PV2 hold reset (P. 130), Input 1_PV1 hold function (P. 186), Input 2_PV2 hold function (P. 186)

Peak Hold Function: The Peak Hold function is used to store (hold) the maximum (peak) measured value (PV). The peak hold value is updated regardless of the STOP or RUN state if the power to this controller is turned on. Each of this value is updated when the measured value (PV) becomes more than the value now being held. However, if the following operation is performed, the value now being held is reset and as a result the measured value (PV) just when reset becomes the peak hold value.

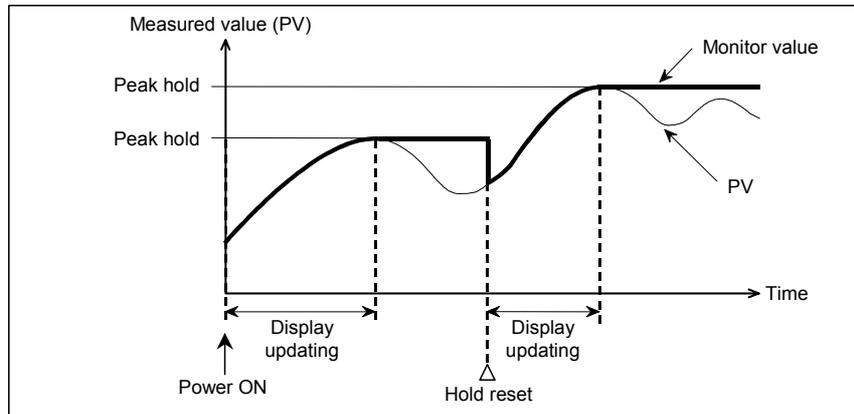
- When the power is turned on or it is turned on again
- When operation mode is changed from STOP to RUN
- When hold reset

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.



Peak hold value is not backed up.



| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| PV1 bottom hold value monitor | RKC communication identifier | HQ |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 009EH (158) High-order: 009FH (159) |
| PV2 bottom hold value monitor | RKC communication identifier | FQ |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 00A4H (164) High-order: 00A5H (165) |

The minimum PV value (bottom value) of Input 1 (Input 2) is held and displayed.

Attributer: RO (Read only)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Input scale low to Input scale high

Factory set value: —

Related parameters: PV1/PV2 peak hold value monitor (P. 128), PV1/ PV2 hold reset (P. 130), Input 1_PV1 hold function (P. 186), Input 2_PV2 hold function (P. 186)

Bottom Hold Function:

The Bottom Hold function is used to store (hold) the minimum (bottom) measured value (PV). The bottom hold value is updated regardless of the STOP or RUN state if the power to this controller is turned on. Each of this value is updated when the measured value (PV) becomes less than the value now being held. However, if the following operation is performed, the value now being held is reset and as a result the measured value (PV) just when reset becomes the bottom hold value.

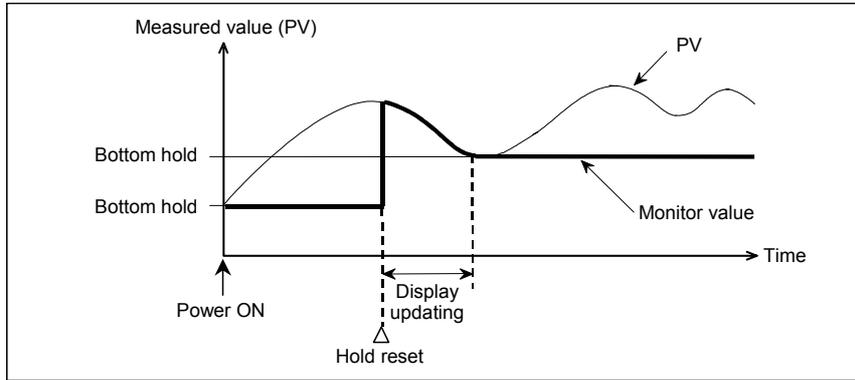
- When the power is turned on or it is turned on again
- When operation mode is changed from STOP to RUN
- When hold reset

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.



Bottom hold value is not backed up.



| | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| PV1 hold reset | RKC communication identifier | HR |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 00A0H (160) High-order: 00A1H (161) |
| PV2 hold reset | RKC communication identifier | FR |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 00A6H (166) High-order: 00A7H (167) |

The maximum (peak hold) and minimum (bottom hold) PV values are reset.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0, 1

0: Hold reset execution

If 0 is written, the hold value is reset to return to 1.

The polling of "1" is always made.

Factory set value: —

Related parameters: PV1/PV2 peak hold value monitor (P. 128),
PV1/PV2 bottom hold value monitor (P. 129),
Input 1_PV1 hold function (P. 186), Input 2_PV2 hold function (P. 186)

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Interlock release | RKC communication identifier | IL |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 00A8H (168) High-order: 00A9H (169) |

Interlock status is release.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0, 1

0: Interlock release execution

If 0 is written, the interlock is released.

Factory set value: —

Related parameters: Interlock function (P. 192)

| | | |
|-----------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Auto-zero | RKC communication identifier | AZ |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 00AAH (170) High-order: 00ABH (171) |

Adjust the zero point of the measured value (PV1) on the Input 1 (Pressure sensor input*) side.

* Relevant pressure sensors: CZ-100P, CZ-200P, CZ-GP100 (without amplifier), or the other strain gauge type sensors



Before conducting Auto-zero adjustment, always change RUN to STOP. In addition, before conducting Auto-zero adjustment, check that no load is applied to the pressure sensor; the equipment is at the operating temperature; and also the wiring is correctly made.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0, 1, 3

1: Zero point adjustment execution

Writing “1” starts zero point adjustment, and then “1” returns to “0” after the adjustment is finished.

3: Adjustment error

Writing “0” returns to a normal state.



The result of Auto-zero adjustment is also reflected to the Input 1_PV bias value. Manual zero point adjustment can be performed by changing this PV bias value.

Factory set value: —

Related parameters: PV bias (P. 122)

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Auto calibration | RKC communication identifier | FS |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 00ACH (172) High-order: 00ADH (173) |

Adjust the full scale point of the measured value (PV1) on the Input 1 (Pressure sensor input*) side.

* Relevant pressure sensor: CZ-GP100 (without amplifier) or the other strain gauge type sensors



Before conducting Auto calibration, always change RUN to STOP. In addition, before conducting Auto calibration, check that no load is applied to the pressure sensor; the equipment is at the operating temperature; and also the wiring is correctly made.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 to 3

1: Auto calibration execution

Writing “1” starts auto calibration, and it changes to “2” during the adjustment and returns to “0” after the adjustment is finished.

3: Adjustment error

Writing “0” returns to a normal state.



The result obtained by Auto calibration is reflected to the Input 1_PV ratio. Manual full scale point adjustment can be performed by changing this PV ratio.



For this product, in order to generate the R-cal output it is not necessary to short the cables (blue and orange) on the pressure sensor side.

Factory set value: —

| | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| STOP display selection | RKC communication identifier | DX |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0200H (512) High-order: 0201H (513) |

STOP message for control STOP mode can be displayed either on the upper display or the lower display. This item is to select the display to show the STOP message.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Displays on the measured value (PV1/PV2) unit (TYPE 1)

1: Displays on the set value (SV) unit (TYPE 2)

Factory set value: 0



There are three different Characters for STOP mode depending on how to be transferred from RUN to STOP.

| | | | |
|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| | (KSTP) | (dSTP) | (SToP) |
| TYPE1: | | | |
| TYPE2: | | | |
| | (KSTP) | (dSTP) | (SToP) |

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Bar graph display selection | RKC communication identifier | DA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0202H (514) High-order: 0203H (515) |

Use to select the contents of the bar graph display.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

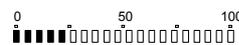
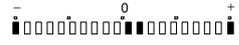
Data range:

- 0: No display
- 1: Input 1_manipulated output value (MV)
- 2: Input 1_measured value (PV)
- 3: Input 1_set value (SV)
- 4: Input 1_deviation value
- 5: Unused (Not available)
- 6: Input 2_manipulated output value (MV)
- 7: Input 2_measured value (PV)
- 8: Input 2_set value (SV)
- 9: Input 2_deviation value

Factory set value: 0

Related parameters: Bar graph resolution setting (P. 135)

 Bar graph display explanation:

| | |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Manipulated output value (MV) display | <p>Displays the manipulated output value (MV). When manipulated output value (MV) is at 0 % or less, the left-end dot of the bar-graph flashes. When MV exceeds 100 %, the right-end dot flashes.</p> <p>[Display example] </p> |
| Measured value (PV) display | <p>Scaling is available within the input range.</p> <p>[Display example] </p> |
| Set value (SV) display | <p>Scaling is available within the input range.</p> <p>[Display example] </p> |
| Deviation value display | <p>Displays the deviation between the measured value (PV) and the set value (SV). When the Deviation display is selected, the dots at both ends of bar-graph light. A display resolution per dot is settable from 1 to 100.</p> <p>[Display example] </p> |

The number of dot points: 10 dots (HA430) 20 dots (HA930)

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Bar graph resolution setting | RKC communication identifier | DE |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0204H (516) High-order: 0205H (517) |

Use to set the bar graph display resolution for the deviation display. However, this set value becomes valid only when the bar graph display selection is “4: Input 1_deviation value” or “9: Input 2_deviation value.”

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 1 to 100 digit/dot

Sets several digit per 1 dots of the bar graph.

Factory set value: 100

Related parameters: Bar graph display selection (P. 134)

| | | |
|----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Auto/Manual transfer key operation selection (A/M) | RKC communication identifier | DK |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0208H (520) High-order: 0209H (521) |

Use to select Use/Unuse of Auto/Manual transfer key (A/M).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Unused

1: Auto/Manual transfer for input 1

2: Auto/Manual transfer for input 2

3: Common Auto/Manual transfer for input 1 and input 2

Factory set value: 3

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Remote/Local transfer key operation selection (R/L) | RKC communication identifier | DL |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 020AH (522) High-order: 020BH (523) |

Use to select Use/Unuse of Remote/Local transfer key (R/L).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Unused
1: Remote/Local transfer

Factory set value: 1

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| RUN/STOP transfer key operation selection (R/S) | RKC communication identifier | DM |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 020CH (524) High-order: 020DH (525) |

Use to select Use/Unuse of RUN/STOP transfer key (R/S).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Unused
1: RUN/STOP transfer

Factory set value: 1

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_input type selection | RKC communication identifier | XI |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 020EH (526) High-order: 020FH (527) |
| Input 2_input type selection | RKC communication identifier | XJ |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0222H (546) High-order: 0223H (547) |

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range:

Input 1: 14 to 29 (22, 23: Not available)

[Input Range Table]

| Set value | Input type | | Input range | Hardware | |
|-----------|------------------------|-----------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------|
| 19 | Voltage (Low) input | 0 to 1 V | Programmable range (-19999 to +99999) | Voltage (Low) input group | |
| 20 | | 0 to 100 mV | | | |
| 21 | | 0 to 10 mV | | | |
| 24 | | ±100 mV | | | |
| 25 | | ±10 mV | | | |
| 14 | Current input | 0 to 20 mA | | | |
| 15 | | 4 to 20 mA | | | |
| 16 | Voltage (High) input | 0 to 10 V | | | Voltage (High) input group |
| 17 | | 0 to 5 V | | | |
| 18 | | 1 to 5 V | | | |
| 26 | | ±10 V | | | |
| 27 | | ±5 V | | | |
| 28 | | ±1 V | | | |
| 29 | Pressure sensor input | Resin Pressure Sensor | 0.0 to 250.0 MPa | Pressure group | |
| 22 | Unused (Not available) | | | | |
| 23 | Unused (Not available) | | | | |

Input 2: 0 to 28 (22, 23: Not available)

[Input Range Table]

| Set value | Input type | | Input range | Hardware |
|-----------|------------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| 0 | TC input | K | -200 to +1372 °C or -328.0 to +2501.6 °F | Voltage (Low) input group |
| 1 | | J | -200 to +1200 °C or -328.0 to +2192.0 °F | |
| 2 | | R | -50 to +1768 °C or -58.0 to +3214.4 °F | |
| 3 | | S | -50 to +1768 °C or -58.0 to +3214.4 °F | |
| 4 | | B | 0 to 1800 °C or 32.0 to 3272.0 °F | |
| 5 | | E | -200 to +1000 °C or -328.0 to +1832.0 °F | |
| 6 | | N | 0 to 1300 °C or 32.0 to 2372.0 °F | |
| 7 | | T | -200 to +400 °C or -328.0 to +752.0 °F | |
| 8 | | W5Re/W26Re | 0 to 2300 °C or 32.0 to 4172.0 °F | |
| 9 | | PLII | 0 to 1390 °C or 32.0 to 2534.0 °F | |
| 12 | RTD input | 3-wire system Pt100 | -200 to +850 °C or -328.0 to +1562.0 °F | |
| 13 | | 3-wire system JPt100 | -200 to +600 °C or -328.0 to +1112.0 °F | |
| 22 | Unused (Not available) | | | |
| 23 | Unused (Not available) | | | |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Set value | Input type | Input range | Hardware | |
|-----------|-------------------------|-------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| 19 | Voltage (Low) input | 0 to 1 V | Voltage (Low) input group | |
| 20 | | 0 to 100 mV | | |
| 21 | | 0 to 10 mV | | |
| 24 | | ±100 mV | | |
| 25 | | ±10 mV | | |
| 14 | Current input | 0 to 20 mA | | |
| 15 | | 4 to 20 mA | | |
| 16 | Voltage (High) input | 0 to 10 V | | Voltage (High) input group |
| 17 | | 0 to 5 V | | |
| 18 | | 1 to 5 V | | |
| 26 | | ±10 V | | |
| 27 | | ±5 V | | |
| 28 | | ±1 V | | |



An input type change may only be made within the hardware groups as shown above.



Do not set to any number (including 10 and 11) and Input 1 range number (22 or 23) which is not described in the input range table above. This may cause malfunctioning.



See the above input range table to select input type of the remote input. Input range 0 through 13, 22 or 23 cannot be selected for the remote input.

Factory set value: Input 1_input type selection: Depend on model code
(When not specifying: Pressure sensor input)
Input 2_input type selection: Depend on model code
(When not specifying: Type K)

Related parameters: Display unit selection (P. 138), Decimal point position (P. 139),
Input scale high (P. 140), Input scale low (P. 141)

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_display unit selection | RKC communication identifier | PU |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0210H (528) High-order: 0211H (529) |
| Input 2_display unit selection | RKC communication identifier | PT |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0224H (548) High-order: 0225H (549) |

These are the units of display for Input 1 and Input 2.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Input 1_display unit selection: 2: MPa 3: bar 4: kgf/cm² 5: psi



1 MPa = 10 bar = 10.1972 kgf/cm² = 145.038 psi

Input 2_display unit selection: 0: °C 1: °F

Factory set value: Input 1_display unit selection: Pressure Sensor input: 2
Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0

Input 2_display unit selection: 0



The display unit selection becomes invalid when the voltage/current input is selected as input type.

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_decimal point position | RKC communication identifier | XU |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0212H (530) High-order: 0213H (531) |
| Input 2_decimal point position | RKC communication identifier | XT |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0226H (550) High-order: 0227H (551) |

Use to select the decimal point position of the input range.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: No decimal place 3: Three decimal places
1: One decimal place 4: Four decimal places
2: Two decimal places

Input 1_decimal point position:

Pressure Sensor input

Less than 1 MPa (Rated pressure): 0 to 4

Less than 10 MPa (Rated pressure): 0 to 3

Less than 100 MPa (Rated pressure): 0 to 2

100 MPa or more (Rated pressure): 0 or 1

Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0 to 4

Input 2_decimal point position:

Thermocouple (TC) inputs: 0 or 1

RTD inputs: 0 to 2

Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0 to 4

Factory set value: Input 1_decimal point position: 1

Input 2_decimal point position: 1

Related parameters: Input type selection (P. 137), Input scale high (P. 140),
Input scale low (P. 141)

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_input scale high | RKC communication identifier | XV |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0214H (532) High-order: 0215H (533) |
| Input 2_input scale high | RKC communication identifier | XX |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0228H (552) High-order: 0229H (553) |

This value is high limit of the input scale range.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Pressure sensor input:
Input scale low to Maximum value of the selected input range
Thermocouple (TC)/RTD inputs:
Input scale low to Maximum value of the selected input range
Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs:
-19999 to +99999 (Varies with the setting of the decimal point position)

Factory set value: Input 1_input scale high:
Pressure sensor input: 50.0
Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 100.0
Input 2_input scale high:
Thermocouple (TC)/RTD inputs: Maximum value of the selected input range
Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 100.0

Related parameters: Input type selection (P. 137), Decimal point position (P. 139),
Input scale low (P. 141)

Input Scale High Function:

The input scale range can be easily set by setting the input scale high limit/low limit.



When a voltage/current input type is selected, the input scale high limit can be set lower than the input scale low limit. (Input scale high limit < Input scale low limit)

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_input scale low | RKC communication identifier | XW |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0216H (534) High-order: 0217H (535) |
| Input 2_input scale low | RKC communication identifier | XY |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 022AH (554) High-order: 022BH (555) |

This value is to set the low limit of the input scale range.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Pressure sensor input:

Minimum value of the selected input range to Input scale high

Thermocouple (TC)/RTD inputs:

Minimum value of the selected input range to Input scale high

Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs:

-19999 to +99999 (Varies with the setting of the decimal point position)

Factory set value: Input 1_input scale low:

Pressure sensor input: 0.0

Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.0

Input 2_input scale low:

Thermocouple (TC)/RTD inputs: Minimum value of the selected input range

Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.0

Related parameters: Input type selection (P. 137), Decimal point position (P. 139),

Input scale high (P. 140)

Input Scale Low Function:

See the Input Scale High.

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_input error determination point (high) | RKC communication identifier | AV |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0218H (536) High-order: 0219H (537) |
| Input 2_input error determination point (high) | RKC communication identifier | AX |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 022CH (556) High-order: 022DH (557) |

Use to set Input Error Determination Point (high). Input Error Determination function is activated when a measured value reaches the limit, and control output value selected by Action at input error will be output.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

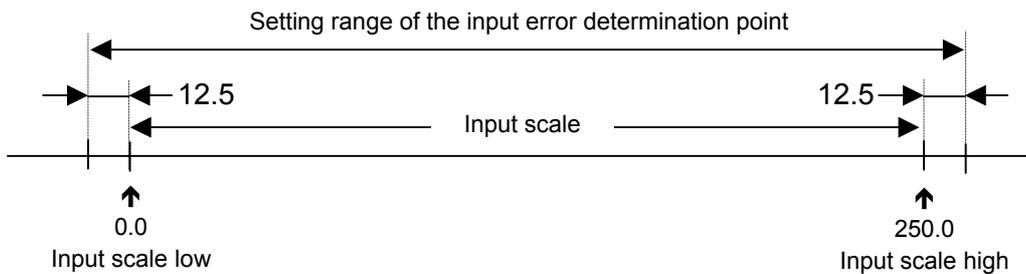
Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Input scale low – (5 % of input span) to Input scale high + (5 % of input span)

Factory set value: Input 1_input error determination point (high):
 Pressure sensor input: Input scale high + (5 % of input span)
 Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 105.0
 Input 2_input error determination point (high):
 Thermocouple (TC)/RTD inputs: Input scale high + (5 % of input span)
 Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 105.0

Related parameters: Input error determination point (low) (P. 143),
 Action at input error (high) (P. 172), Action at input error (low) (P. 173),
 Manipulated output value at input error (P. 173)

 [Example] When the input scale is 0.0 to 250.0:
 Input span: 250.0
 5 % of input span: 12.5
 Setting range: -12.5 to +262.5



| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_input error determination point (low) | RKC communication identifier | AW |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 021AH (538) High-order: 021BH (539) |
| Input 2_input error determination point (low) | RKC communication identifier | AY |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 022EH (558) High-order: 022FH (559) |

Use to set Input Error Determination Point (low). Input Error Determination function is activated when a measured value reaches the limit, and control output value selected by Action at input error will be output.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Input scale low – (5 % of input span) to Input scale high + (5 % of input span)

Factory set value: Input 1_input error determination point (low):

Pressure sensor input: Input scale low – (5 % of input span)

Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: –5.0

Input 2_input error determination point (low):

Thermocouple (TC)/RTD inputs: Input scale low – (5 % of input span)

Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: –5.0

Related parameters: Input error determination point (high) (P. 142),

Action at input error (high) (P. 172), Action at input error (low) (P. 173),

Manipulated output value at input error (P. 173)

| | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_burnout direction | RKC communication identifier | BS |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 021CH (540) High-order: 021DH (541) |
| Input 2_burnout direction | RKC communication identifier | BR |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0230H (560) High-order: 0231H (561) |

Use to select Burnout Direction in input break. When input break is detected by the controller, the measured value go either Upscale or Downscale according to the Burnout Direction setting.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range:

- Pressure sensor input: 0 (Upscale), 1 (Downscale)
- Thermocouple (TC) input: 0 (Upscale), 1 (Downscale)
- RTD input: 0 (Upscale)
- Voltage (Low) input: 0 (Upscale), 1 (Downscale)
- Voltage (High) input: 1 (Downscale)
- Current (I) input: 1 (Downscale)

Factory set value:

- Input 1_burnout direction: 0 (Upscale)
- Input 2_burnout direction: 0 (Upscale)



The action in the input breaks fix regardless of setting a burnout direction about the following input.

- **RTD inputs:** Upscale
- **Voltage (High) inputs:** Downscale (Indicates value near 0 V.)
- **Current (I) inputs:** Downscale (Indicates value near 0 mA.)

| | | |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_square root extraction selection | RKC communication identifier | XH |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 021EH (542) High-order: 021FH (543) |
| Input 2_square root extraction selection | RKC communication identifier | XG |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0232H (562) High-order: 0233H (563) |

Use to select Use/Unuse of the square root extraction for the measured value.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Unused

1: Used

Factory set value: Input 1_square root extraction selection: 0

Input 2_square root extraction selection: 0

Related parameters: Input 1_PV low input cut-off (P. 124), Input 2_PV low input cut-off (P. 124)

Square Root Extraction Function:

The controller can receive the input signal directly from a differential pressure type flow transmitter by using Square Root Extraction Function without using a square root extractor.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Power supply frequency selection | RKC communication identifier | JT |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0220H (544) High-order: 0221H (545) |

Use to select the power supply frequency of the controller suited to the application.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: 50 Hz

1: 60 Hz

Factory set value: 0

| | | |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Event input logic selection | RKC communication identifier | H2 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0234H (564) High-order: 0235H (565) |

Use to assign the function (memory area, operation mode) for the event inputs (DI 1 to DI 5).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 to 15 (see the following table)

[Function Assignment Table]

| Set value | DI 1 | DI 2 | DI 3 | DI 4 | DI 5 |
|-----------|----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| | Terminal No. 30-31 | Terminal No. 30-32 | Terminal No. 30-33 | Terminal No. 30-34 | Terminal No. 35-36 |
| 0 | Unused (No function assignment) | | | | |
| 1 | Memory area number selection (1 to 16) | | | | Memory area set |
| 2 | Memory area number selection (1 to 16) | | | | Memory area set |
| 3 | Memory area number selection (1 to 16) | | | | Memory area set |
| 4 | Memory area number selection (1 to 8) | | | Memory area set | RUN/STOP transfer |
| 5 | Memory area number selection (1 to 8) | | | Memory area set | Remote/Local transfer |
| 6 | Memory area number selection (1 to 8) | | | Memory area set | Auto/Manual transfer |
| 7 | Memory area number selection (1 to 8) | | | Memory area set | Hold reset |
| 8 | Memory area number selection (1 to 8) | | | Memory area set | Interlock release |
| 9 | Memory area number selection (1 to 4) | | Memory area set | RUN/STOP transfer | Auto/Manual transfer |
| 10 | Memory area number selection (1 to 4) | | Memory area set | RUN/STOP transfer | Remote/Local transfer |
| 11 | Memory area number selection (1 to 4) | | Memory area set | Remote/Local transfer | Auto/Manual transfer |
| 12 | Memory area number selection (1 to 4) | | Memory area set | Hold reset | Interlock release |
| 13 | Auto/Manual transfer | RUN/STOP transfer | Remote/Local transfer | Hold reset | Interlock release |
| 14 | Auto/Manual transfer | Input 1_manual output down (motor RPM down) ¹ | Input 1_manual output up (motor RPM up) ² | Input 1_manual output 0% reset (motor RPM reset) ³ | RUN/STOP transfer |
| 15 | Auto/Manual transfer | Input 2_manual output down (motor RPM down) ¹ | Input 2_manual output up (motor RPM up) ² | Input 2_manual output 0% reset (motor RPM reset) ³ | RUN/STOP transfer |

¹ Decreases manipulated output value (motor RPM) under Manual control with contacts closed.

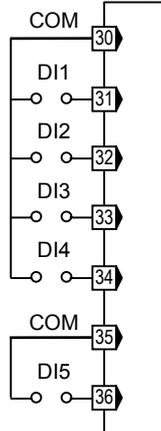
² Increases manipulated output value (motor RPM) under Manual control with contacts closed.

³ The manipulated output value (motor RPM) is reset to 0% based on the edge discrimination of “open” to “closed.” In addition, switched to “Manual Control” regardless of Auto/Manual transfer setting.



Event input terminals

Dry contact input



Contact input from external devices or equipment should be dry contact input. If it is not dry contact input, the input should meet the specification below.

Contact resistance: At OFF (contact open) 500 kΩ or more
At ON (contact closed) 10 Ω or less

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

Factory set value: 1

Event Input Function: See below.

● Contact status of memory area number selection



To store a new Memory Area number as the Control Area, close the DI for Memory Area Set.

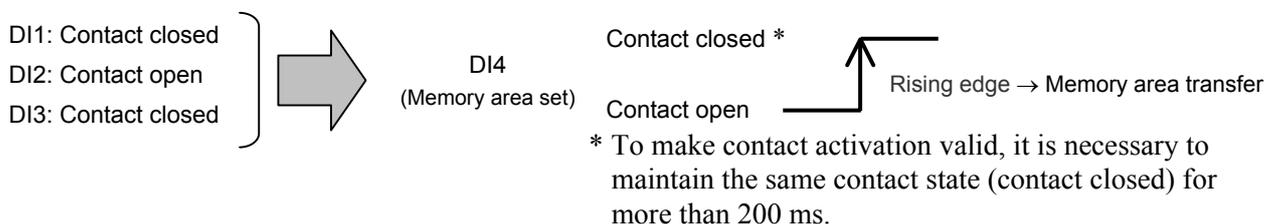
| Event input | Memory area number | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|-------------|--------------------|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|----|----|----|----|----|----|----|
| | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 |
| DI 1 | x | - | x | - | x | - | x | - | x | - | x | - | x | - | x | - |
| DI 2 | x | x | - | - | x | x | - | - | x | x | - | - | x | x | - | - |
| DI 3 | x | x | x | x | - | - | - | - | x | x | x | x | - | - | - | - |
| DI 4 | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | x | - | - | - | - | - | - | - | - |

x: Contact open -: Contact closed

Transfer timing of memory area number:

[Example] Change the memory area number to 6
(when “4” is selected in “Event input logic selection”)

First, close the contacts between DI1 and DI3 and the common terminal. Next, open the contact between DI2 and the common. Then, close the contact between DI4 and the common from open status, the memory area in the controller will change to “6”.



● Relationship between contact state and each operation state

| | Contact closed | Contact open | No event input or not selected |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------------|
| RUN/STOP transfer | RUN (Control RUN) | STOP (Control STOP) | RUN (Control RUN) |
| Auto/Manual transfer | Auto | Manual | Auto |
| Remote/Local transfer | Remote or cascade control | Local | Local |
| Hold reset | Hold reset execution | — | By key operation |
| Interlock release | Interlock release execution | — | |
| Manual output down (Motor RPM down) ¹ | Manual output down (Motor RPM down) | — | |
| Manual output up (Motor RPM up) ² | Manual output up (Motor RPM up) | — | |
| Manual output 0 % reset (Motor RPM reset) ³ | Manual output 0 % reset (Motor RPM reset) | — | — |

¹ Decreases manipulated output value (motor RPM) under Manual control with contacts closed.

² Increases manipulated output value (motor RPM) under Manual control with contacts closed.

³ The manipulated output value (motor RPM) is reset to 0 % based on the edge discrimination of “open” to “closed.”
In addition, switched to “Manual Control” regardless of Auto/Manual transfer setting.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

● **RUN/STOP transfer**

| Mode select from front key or communication | Status of event input (DI) | Actual operation mode |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| RUN (Control RUN) | Contact closed | RUN (Control RUN) |
| | Contact open | |
| STOP (Control STOP) | Contact closed | STOP (Control STOP) |
| | Contact open | |

● **Auto/Manual transfer**

| Mode select from front key or communication | Status of event input (DI) | Actual operation mode |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Auto | Contact closed | Auto |
| | Contact open | |
| Manual | Contact closed | Manual |
| | Contact open | |

● **Remote/Local transfer**

| Mode select from front key or communication | Status of event input (DI) | Actual operation mode |
|---------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------|
| Remote | Contact closed | Remote |
| | Contact open | |
| Local | Contact closed | Local |
| | Contact open | |

Transfer timing of RUN/STOP, Auto/Manual, and Remote/Local:

The selection operation is taken when DI contact is closed from the open condition (Rising edge).



* To make contact activation valid, it is necessary to maintain the same contact state (contact closed) for more than 200 ms.

| | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Output logic selection | RKC communication identifier | E0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0236H (566) High-order: 0237H (567) |

This is used to assign the output function (control output, event, etc.) for the output (OUT1 to OUT5).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 3 to 8, 11 (see the following table)

1, 2, 9 and 10: Unused (Not available)

(M: Relay contact output, V: Voltage pulse output, R: Current output, E: Voltage, T: Triac output)

| Set value | OUT1 (M/ V / R/ E/ T) | OUT2 (M/ V/ R/ E/ T) | OUT3 (M/ V/ R/ E/ T) | OUT4 (M) | OUT5 (M) | Remarks |
|-----------|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| 1 | This set value is not used for the HA430/HA930. | | | | | — |
| 2 | This set value is not used for the HA430/HA930. | | | | | — |
| 3 | MV 1 | EV 3 (Energized) or EV 4 (Energized) | EV 2 (Energized) | EV 1 (Energized) | FAIL (De-energized) | Energized alarm corresponding to FAIL output |
| 4 | MV 1 | EV 3 (De-energized) or EV 4 (De-energized) | EV 2 (De-energized) | EV 1 (De-energized) | FAIL (De-energized) | De-energized alarm corresponding to FAIL output |
| 5 | MV 1 | MV 2 | EV 4 (Energized) | EV 3 (Energized) | EV 1 (Energized) or EV2 (Energized) | Energized alarm corresponding to two loops control |
| 6 | MV 1 | MV 2 | EV 4 (De-energized) | EV 3 (De-energized) | EV 1 (De-energized) or EV 2 (De-energized) | De-energized alarm corresponding to two loops control |
| 7 | MV 1 | MV 2 | EV 3 (Energized) or EV 4 (Energized) | EV 2 (Energized) | EV 1 (Energized) | Energized alarm corresponding to two loops control |
| 8 | MV 1 | MV 2 | EV 3 (De-energized) or EV 4 (De-energized) | EV 2 (De-energized) | EV 1 (De-energized) | De-energized alarm corresponding to two loops control |
| 9 | This set value is not used for the HA430/HA930. | | | | | — |
| 10 | This set value is not used for the HA430/HA930. | | | | | — |
| 11 | MV 1 | EV 4 (Energized) | EV 3 (Energized) | EV 2 (Energized) | EV 1 (Energized) | Energized alarm |

MV 1 = Manipulated output value of Input 1, MV 2 = Manipulated output value of Input 2,

EV 1 = Output of Event 1, EV 2 = Output of Event 2, EV 3 = Output of Event 3, EV 4 = Output of Event 4, FAIL = FAIL output

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.



An output logic becomes *OR* output when two or more output functions are assigned to one output.



When three transmission outputs are selected, the transmission outputs are automatically assigned to OUT1 through OUT3 and it has priority over the Output Logic Selection. To select Manipulated Output Value of Input 1 or Input 2 as output type of OUT1, OUT2 or OUT3, select “4: Input 1_manipulated output value (MV)” or “8: Input 2_manipulated output value (MV)” at the parameters of Transmission Output Type Selection.

| Transmission output type | Assign location of output |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|
| Transmission output 1 | Output 1 (OUT1) |
| Transmission output 2 | Output 2 (OUT2) |
| Transmission output 3 | Output 3 (OUT3) |



The OUT3 output terminals (Nos. 7 and 8) are used when any sensor power supply is specified. The use of this function disables the use of OUT3 to OUT5 as control output, event output and transmission output. In addition, the number of transmission output points becomes 2 maximum.

Factory set value: For 1-input controller: 3
For 2-input controller: 5

Related parameters: Output timer setting (P. 151), Transmission output type selection (P. 153),
Event input logic selection (P. 146),
Alarm lamp lighting condition setting (P. 185)

| | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Output 1 timer setting | RKC communication identifier | TD |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0238H (568) High-order: 0239H (569) |
| Output 2 timer setting | RKC communication identifier | TG |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 023AH (570) High-order: 023BH (571) |
| Output 3 timer setting | RKC communication identifier | TH |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 023CH (572) High-order: 023DH (573) |
| Output 4 timer setting | RKC communication identifier | TI |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 023EH (574) High-order: 023FH (575) |
| Output 5 timer setting | RKC communication identifier | TJ |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0240H (576) High-order: 0241H (577) |

Output Timer Setting is to set an output delay time for event outputs.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.0 to 600.0 seconds

Factory set value: 0.0

Related parameters: Output logic selection (P. 149), Event type selection (P. 156)
Alarm lamp lighting condition setting (P. 185)

Output Timer Setting Function:

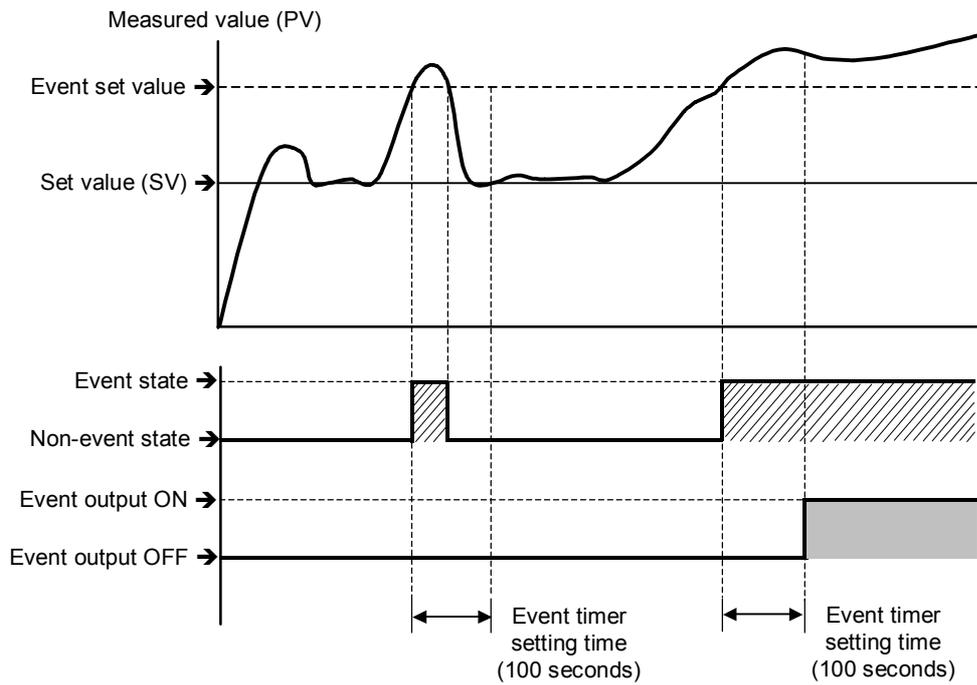
See the next page.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

When an event condition becomes ON status, the output is suppressed until the Output Timer set time elapses. After the time is up, if the event output is still ON status, the output will be produced.

Example: When set the event timer to 100.0 seconds.



| | | |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Transmission output 1_ type selection | RKC communication identifier | LA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0242H (578) High-order: 0243H (579) |
| Transmission output 2_ type selection | RKC communication identifier | LB |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0248H (584) High-order: 0249H (585) |
| Transmission output 3_ type selection | RKC communication identifier | LC |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 024EH (590) High-order: 024FH (591) |

Use to select the transmission output type.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: None
 1: Input 1_measured value (PV)
 2: Input 1_set value (SV)
 3: Input 1_deviation value
 4: Input 1_manipulated output value (MV)
 5: Input 2_measured value (PV)
 6: Input 2_set value (SV)
 7: Input 2_deviation value
 8: Input 2_manipulated output value (MV)
 9: Unused (Not available)

Factory set value: 0

Related parameters: Transmission output scale high (P. 154),
 Transmission output scale low (P. 155)



Specify the output type of the transmission output when ordering.



When transmission outputs are selected and used, the outputs are allocated as follows.

- Transmission output 1: Output 1 (OUT1)
- Transmission output 2: Output 2 (OUT2)
- Transmission output 3: Output 3 (OUT3)



The transmission has priority over the Output Logic Selection.

| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Transmission output 1_scale high | RKC communication identifier | HV |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0244H (580) High-order: 0245H (581) |
| Transmission output 2_scale high | RKC communication identifier | CV |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 024AH (586) High-order: 024BH (587) |
| Transmission output 3_scale high | RKC communication identifier | EV |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0250H (592) High-order: 0251H (593) |

Use to set a scale high limit value of the transmission output.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits 7 digits

Data range: Measured value (PV) and set value (SV): Input scale low to Input scale high
 Manipulated output value (MV): -5.0 to +105.0 %
 Deviation: -Input span to +Input span

Factory set value: Measured value (PV) and set value (SV): Input scale high
 Manipulated output value (MV): 100.0
 Deviation: + Input span

Related parameters: Transmission output type selection (P. 153),
 Transmission output scale low (P. 155)

| | | |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Transmission output 1_scale low | RKC communication identifier | HW |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0246H (582) High-order: 0247H (583) |
| Transmission output 2_scale low | RKC communication identifier | CW |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 024CH (588) High-order: 024DH (589) |
| Transmission output 3_scale low | RKC communication identifier | EW |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0252H (594) High-order: 0253H (595) |

Use to set a scale low limit value of the transmission output.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Measured value (PV) and set value (SV): Input scale low to Input scale high

Manipulated output value (MV): -5.0 to +105.0 %

Deviation: -Input span to +Input span

Factory set value: Measured value (PV) and set value (SV): Input scale low

Manipulated output value (MV): 0.0

Deviation: -Input span

Related parameters: Transmission output type selection (P. 153),

Transmission output scale high (P. 154)

| | | |
|------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Event 1 type selection | RKC communication identifier | XA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0254H (596) High-order: 0255H (597) |
| Event 2 type selection | RKC communication identifier | XB |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 025EH (606) High-order: 025FH (607) |
| Event 3 type selection | RKC communication identifier | XC |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0268H (616) High-order: 0269H (617) |
| Event 4 type selection | RKC communication identifier | XD |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0272H (626) High-order: 0273H (627) |

Use to select a type of the event 1, 2, 3 and 4.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range:

- 0: None
- 1: Deviation high ¹
- 2: Deviation low ¹
- 3: Deviation high/low ¹
- 4: Band ¹
- 5: Process high ¹
- 6: Process low ¹
- 7: SV high
- 8: SV low
- 9: Control loop break alarm (LBA) ²

¹ Event hold action is available.

² The “9: Control loop break alarm (LBA)” can be selected only for event 3 and event 4.

Factory set value: 0

Related parameters: Event set value (P. 111), Control loop break alarm (LBA) time (P. 112), LBA deadband (P. 112), Output logic selection (P. 149), Output timer setting (P. 151), Event hold action (P. 159), Event differential gap (P. 161), Event action at input error (P. 163), Event assignment (P. 165), Alarm lamp lighting condition setting (P. 185)

Functional description:

See the next page.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

● Event action type

Deviation high:

(Event set value is greater than 0.)



Deviation low:

(Event set value is greater than 0.)



Deviation high/low:



Process high:



SV high:



(▲ : Set value (SV) △ : Event set value)

(Event set value is less than 0.)



(Event set value is less than 0.)



Band:



Process low:



SV low:



● Control loop break alarm (LBA)

The control loop break alarm (LBA) function is used to detect a load (heater) break or a failure in the external actuator (magnet relay, etc.), or a failure in the control loop caused by an input (sensor) break. The LBA function is activated when control output reaches 0 % (low limit with output limit function) or 100 % (high limit with output limit function). LBA monitors variation of the measured value (PV) for the length of LBA time. When the LBA time has elapsed and the PV is still within the alarm determination range, the LBA will be ON.

[Alarm action]

The LBA function produces the alarm when any of the following conditions occurs.

LBA determination range: Temperature input: 2 °C [2 °F] fixed

Voltage/current input: 0.2 % fixed

● When the control output reaches 0 % (low limit with output limit function)

For direct action: When the LBA time has passed and the PV has not risen beyond the alarm determination range, the alarm will be turned on.

For reverse action: When the LBA time has passed and the PV has not fallen below the alarm determination range, the alarm will be turned on.

● When the output exceeds 100 % (low limit with output high function)

For direct action: When the LBA time has passed and the PV has not fallen below the alarm determination range, the alarm will be turned on.

For reverse action: When the LBA time has passed and the PV has not risen beyond the alarm determination range, the alarm will be turned on.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

-  If the autotuning function is used, the LBA time is automatically set twice as large as the integral time. The LBA setting time will not be changed even if the integral time is changed.
-  When AT function is activated or the controller is in STOP mode, the LBA function is not activated.
-  The LBA function does not detect a location which causes alarm status. If LBA alarm is ON, check each device or wiring of the control loop.
-  While the LBA is ON (under alarm status), the following conditions cancel the alarm status and LBA will be OFF.
 - The measured value (PV) rises beyond (or falls below) the LBA determination range within the LBA time.
 - The measured value (PV) enters within the LBA deadband.

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Event 1 hold action | RKC communication identifier | WA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0256H (598) High-order: 0257H (599) |
| Event 2 hold action | RKC communication identifier | WB |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0260H (608) High-order: 0261H (609) |
| Event 3 hold action | RKC communication identifier | WC |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 026AH (618) High-order: 026BH (619) |
| Event 4 hold action | RKC communication identifier | WD |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0274H (628) High-order: 0275H (629) |

Use to set a event hold action for the Event 1, 2, 3 or 4.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: OFF
1: ON
2: Re-hold action ON

Factory set value: 0

Related parameters: Event set value (P. 111), Event type selection (P. 156),
Event differential gap (P. 161), Event action at input error (P. 163),
Event assignment (P. 165)

Functional description:

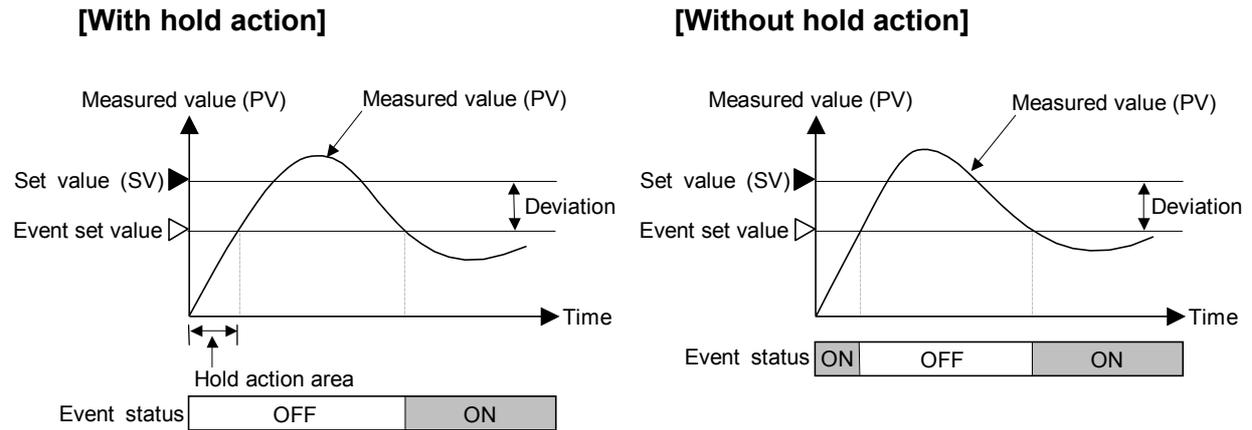
See the next page.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

● **Hold action**

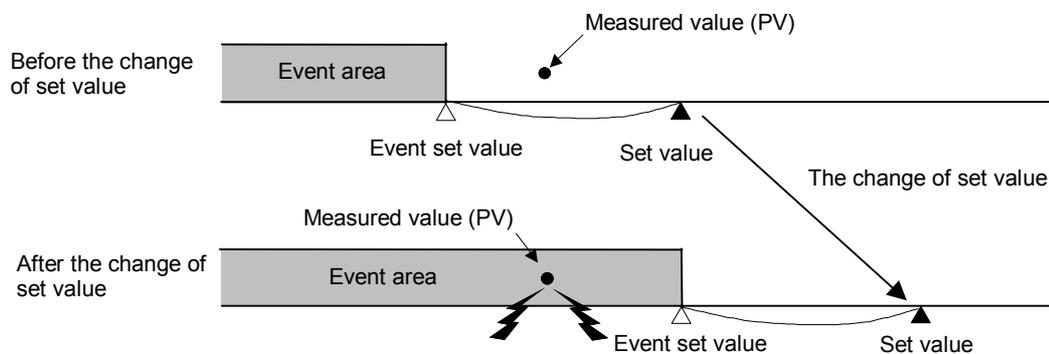
When Hold action is ON, the event action is suppressed at start-up or STOP to RUN until the measured value has entered the non-event range.



● **Re-hold action**

When Re-hold action is ON, the event action is also suppressed at the control set value change as well as start-up and STOP to RUN until the measured value has entered the non-event range. However, if the rate of setting change limiter is set to any function other than “0.0: OFF (Unused)” or in the remote setting, the re-hold action becomes invalid.

Example: When Re-hold action is OFF and event output type is deviation, the event output is produced due to the set value change. The Re-hold action suppresses the alarm output until the measured value has entered the non-event range again.



| | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Event 1 differential gap | RKC communication identifier | HA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0258H (600) High-order: 0259H (601) |
| Event 2 differential gap | RKC communication identifier | HB |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0262H (610) High-order: 0263H (611) |
| Event 3 differential gap | RKC communication identifier | HC |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 026CH (620) High-order: 026DH (621) |
| Event 4 differential gap | RKC communication identifier | HD |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0276H (630) High-order: 0277H (631) |

Use to set a differential gap of the event 1, 2, 3 or 4.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 to Input span

Factory set value: Pressure sensor input [Input 1]: 2.0 MPa
 Thermocouple (TC)/RTD inputs [Input 2]: 2.0 °C [°F]
 Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs [Input 1, Input 2]: 0.2 % of input span

Related parameters: Event set value (P. 111), Event type selection (P. 156),
 Event hold action (P. 159), Event action at input error (P. 163),
 Event assignment (P. 165)

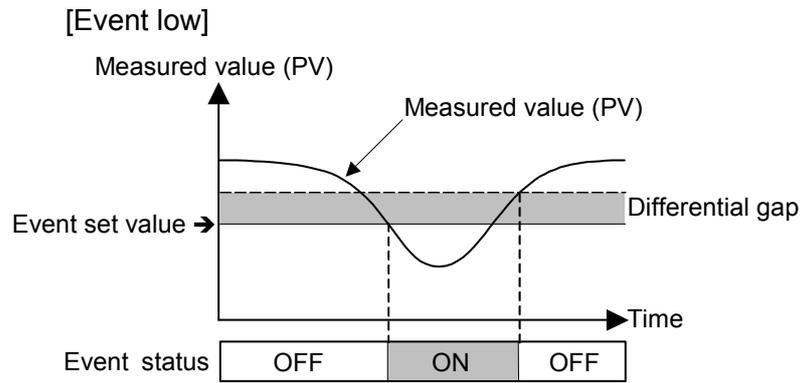
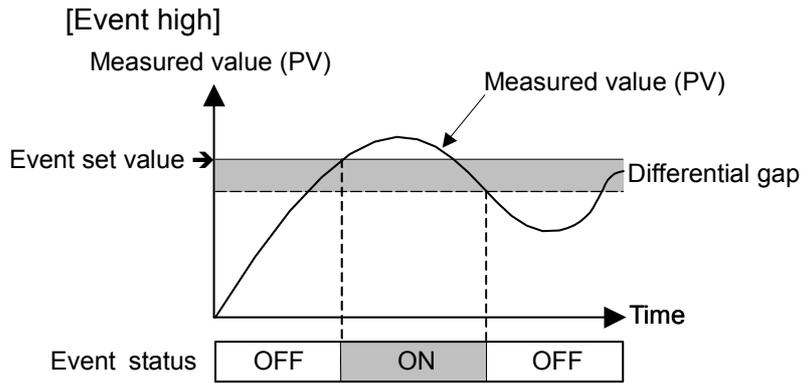
Event Differential Gap Function:

See the next page.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

It prevents chattering of event output due to the measured value fluctuation around the event set value.



| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Event 1 action at input error | RKC communication identifier | OA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 025AH (602) High-order: 025BH (603) |
| Event 2 action at input error | RKC communication identifier | OB |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0264H (612) High-order: 0265H (613) |
| Event 3 action at input error | RKC communication identifier | OC |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 026EH (622) High-order: 026FH (623) |
| Event 4 action at input error | RKC communication identifier | OD |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0278H (632) High-order: 0279H (633) |

Event action at input error is to select the event action when the measured value reaches the input error determination point (high or low limit).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Normal processing
1: Turn the event output ON

Factory set value: 0

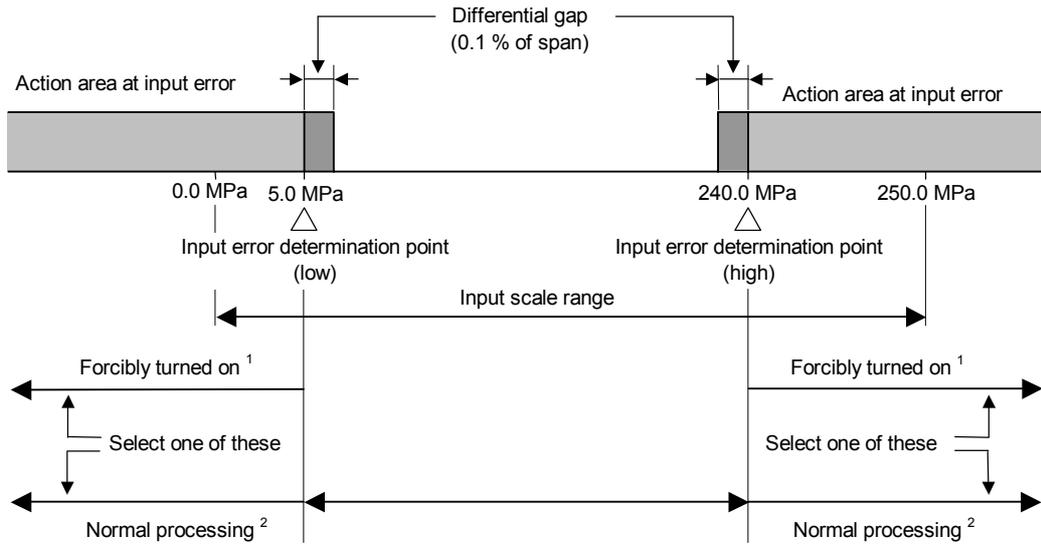
Related parameters: Input error determination point (high) (P. 142),
Input error determination point (low) (P. 143)

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

Event action at input error:

Example: Input range: 0.0 to 250.0 MPa
 Input error determination point (high): 240.0 MPa
 Input error determination point (low): 5.0 MPa



¹ The event output is forcibly turned on regardless of the selected event action status when the input is abnormal.

² The event output is produced depending on the selected event action status even if the input is abnormal.

| | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Event 1 assignment | RKC communication identifier | FA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 025CH (604) High-order: 025DH (605) |
| Event 2 assignment | RKC communication identifier | FB |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0266H (614) High-order: 0267H (615) |
| Event 3 assignment | RKC communication identifier | FC |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0270H (624) High-order: 0271H (625) |
| Event 4 assignment | RKC communication identifier | FD |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 027AH (634) High-order: 027BH (635) |

Use to assign event outputs to either Input 1 or Input 2.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 1: For input 1
2: For input 2

Factory set value: 1

Related parameters: Event set value (P. 111), Event type selection (P. 156),
Event hold action (P. 159), Event differential gap (P. 161),
Event action at input error (P. 163)

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Hot/Cold start selection | RKC communication identifier | XN |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0284H (644) High-order: 0285H (645) |

Use to select the start mode at power recovery.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 to 5 (see the following table)

| Set value | Power failure less than 3 seconds | Power failure 3 seconds or more |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| 0 | Hot start 1 | Hot start 1 |
| 1 | Hot start 1 | Hot start 2 |
| 2 | Hot start 1 | Cold start |
| 3 | Hot start 2 | Hot start 2 |
| 4 | Hot start 2 | Cold start |
| 5 | Cold start | Cold start |
| 6 | Hot start 1 | Stop start |
| 7 | Hot start 2 | Stop start |
| 8 | Stop start | Stop start |

Factory set value: 5

Hot/Cold Start Function:

After the power failure, when power is back to the controller,

Hot start 1: the controller will return to the same operation mode and the same manipulated value which were used or calculated by the controller before power failure.

Hot start 2: the controller will return to the same operation mode which was used by the controller before power failure.

- In the Manual mode, the output value will be at the low output limit value.
- In the Auto mode, the controller will calculate the manipulated output value regardless that before power failure. So, the manipulated output varies.

Cold start: the controller will automatically go to Manual mode and output the low output limit value.

Stop start: Started in the control stop (STOP) state regardless of the RUN mode (Auto/Manual) before power failure. Set to the RUN mode before power failure when changed to RUN from STOP by RUN/STOP selection.

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 2_use selection | RKC communication identifier | KM |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0286H (646) High-order: 0287H (647) |

Use to select the usage of Input 2.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Single loop control
1: Remote input

Factory set value: 0

| | | |
|-------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| SV tracking | RKC communication identifier | XL |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 028CH (652) High-order: 028DH (653) |

To select Use/Unuse of SV tracking.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

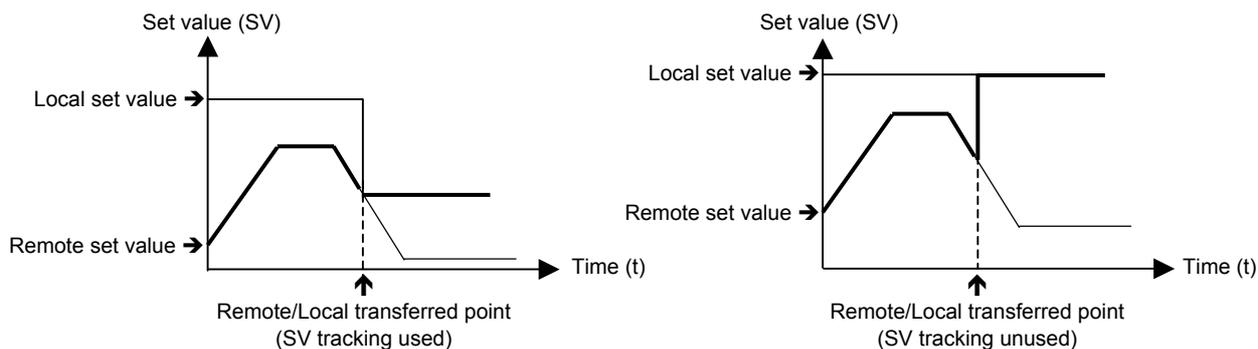
Data range: 0: Unused
1: Used

Factory set value: 1

SV Tracking Function:

With SV Tracking function, when Remote/Local mode is transferred from Remote to Local, the set value used in Remote mode before the mode transfer will be kept using in Local mode to prevent rapid set value change.

| | | | |
|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
| Operation mode: | Local \longrightarrow Remote \longrightarrow Local | | |
| Set value used | Local set value | Remote set value | Local set value |
| SV tracking used | Local set value \neq Remote set value | Local set value = Remote set value | Local set value = Remote set value |
| SV tracking unused | Local set value \neq Remote set value | Local set value \neq Remote set value | Local set value \neq Remote set value |



| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_control action type selection | RKC communication identifier | XE |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 028EH (654) High-order: 028FH (655) |
| Input 2_control action type selection | RKC communication identifier | XF |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02A8H (680) High-order: 02A9H (681) |

Use to select direct action/reverse action.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

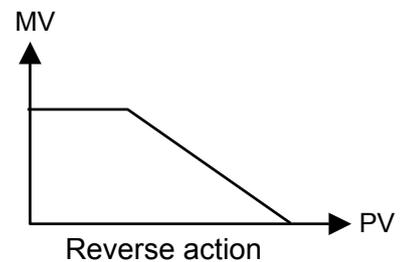
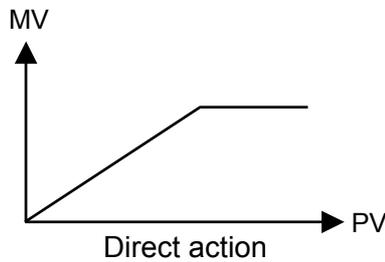
Data range: 0: Direct action

1: Reverse action

Factory set value: Input 1_control action type selection: 1

Input 2_control action type selection: 1

Control Action Type: Direct action: The manipulated output value (MV) increases as the measured value (PV) increases. This action is used generally for cool control.
Reverse action: The manipulated output value (MV) decreases as the measured value (PV) increases. This action is used generally for heat control.



| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_integral/derivative time decimal point position selection | RKC communication identifier | PK |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0290H (656) High-order: 0291H (657) |
| Input 2_integral/derivative time decimal point position selection | RKC communication identifier | PJ |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02AAH (682) High-order: 02ABH (683) |

Use to select a decimal point position of integral time and derivative time in PID control.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: No decimal place
1: One decimal place
2: Two decimal places

Factory set value: Input 1_integral/derivative time decimal point position selection: 2
Input 2_integral/derivative time decimal point position selection: 2

Related parameters: Integral time (P. 116), Derivative time (P. 116)

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_derivative gain | RKC communication identifier | DG |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0292H (658) High-order: 0293H (659) |
| Input 2_derivative gain | RKC communication identifier | DJ |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02ACH (684) High-order: 02ADH (685) |

Use to set a gain used for derivative action in PID control. Derivative gain should not be changed under ordinary operation.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.1 to 10.0

Factory set value: Input 1_derivative gain: 6.0
Input 2_derivative gain: 6.0

 Under ordinary operation, it is not necessary to change Derivative gain set value.

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_ON/OFF action differential gap (upper) | RKC communication identifier | IV |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0294H (660) High-order: 0295H (661) |
| Input 2_ON/OFF action differential gap (upper) | RKC communication identifier | IX |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02AEH (686) High-order: 02AFH (687) |

Use to set the ON/OFF control differential gap (upper).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 to Input span

Factory set value: Input 1_ON/OFF action differential gap (upper):
 Pressure sensor input: 1.0 MPa
 Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.1 % of input span
 Input 2_ON/OFF action differential gap (upper):
 Thermocouple (TC) /RTD inputs: 1.0 °C [°F]
 Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.1 % of input span

Related parameters: ON/OFF action differential gap (lower) (P. 171)

ON/OFF Action Differential Gap:

See the ON/OFF action differential gap (lower).

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_ON/OFF action differential gap (lower) | RKC communication identifier | IW |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 296H (662) High-order: 0297H (663) |
| Input 2_ON/OFF action differential gap (lower) | RKC communication identifier | IY |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02B0H (688) High-order: 02B1H (689) |

Use to set the ON/OFF control differential gap (lower).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 to Input span

Factory set value: Input 1_ON/OFF action differential gap (lower):

Pressure sensor input: 1.0 MPa

Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.1 % of input span

Input 2_ON/OFF action differential gap (lower):

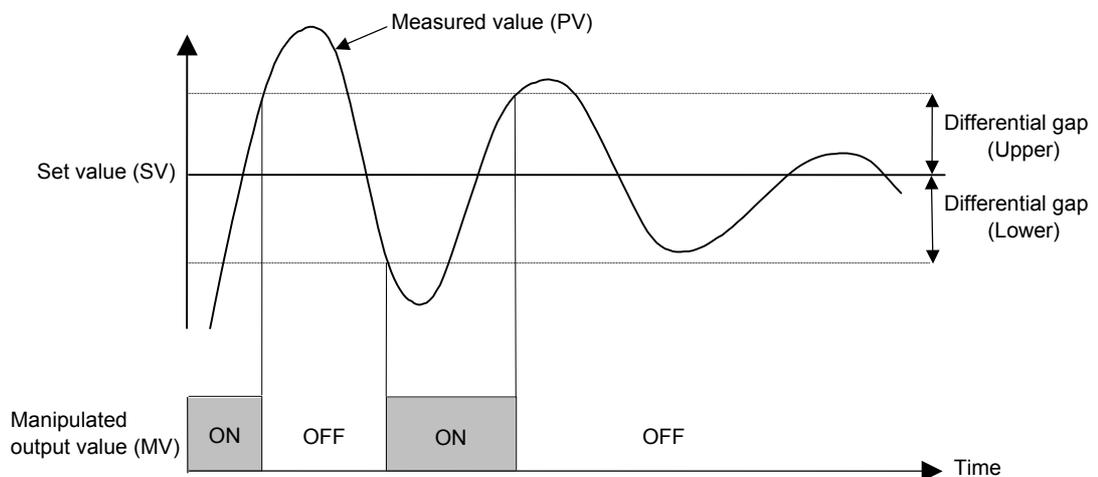
Thermocouple (TC) /RTD inputs: 1.0 °C [°F]

Voltage (V)/current (I) inputs: 0.1 % of input span

Related parameters: ON/OFF action differential gap (upper) (P. 170)

ON/OFF Action Differential Gap:

ON/OFF control is possible when the proportional band is set to “0” or “0.0.” In ON/OFF control with Reverse action, when the measured value (PV) is smaller than the set value (SV), the manipulated output (MV) is 100 % or ON. When the PV is higher than the SV, the MV is 0 % or OFF. Differential gap setting prevents control output from repeating ON and OFF too frequently.



| | | |
|------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_ action at input error (high) | RKC communication identifier | WH |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0298H (664) High-order: 0299H (665) |
| Input 2_ action at input error (high) | RKC communication identifier | WX |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02B2H (690) High-order: 02B3H (691) |

Use to select the action when the measured value reaches the input error determination point (high).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Normal control

1: Manipulated Output Value at Input Error

Factory set value: Input 1_action at input error (high): 0

Input 2_action at input error (high): 0

Related parameters: Input error determination point (high) (P. 142),

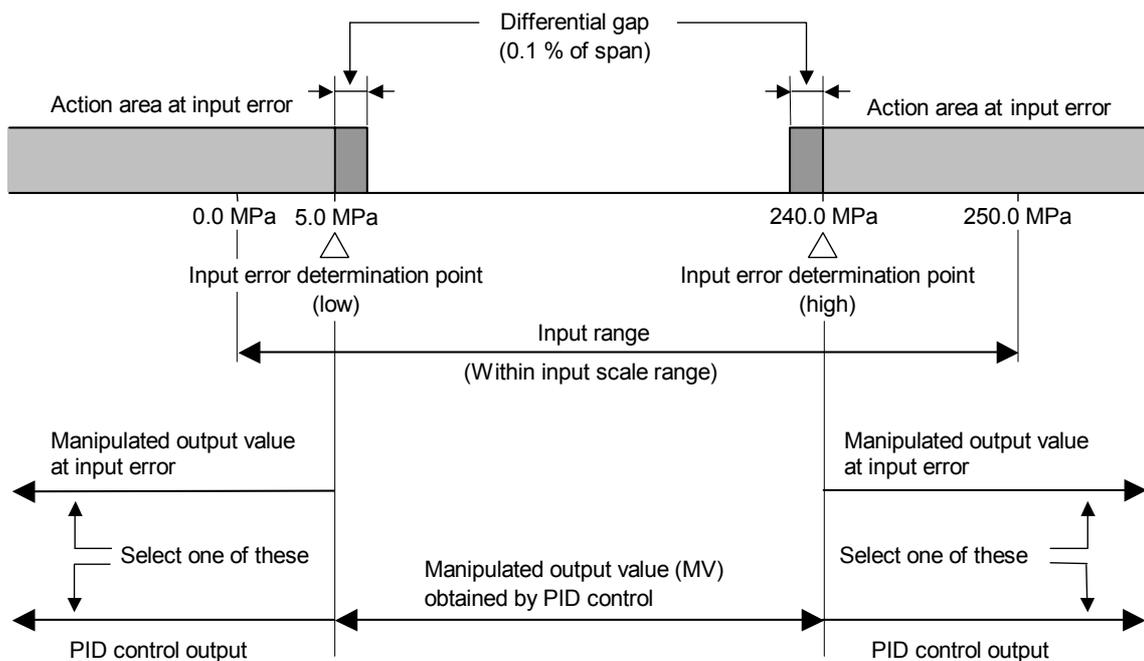
Manipulated output value at input error (P. 173)

Input Error Determination:

Example: Input range: 0.0 to 250.0 MPa

Input error determination point (high): 240.0 MPa

Input error determination point (low): 5.0 MPa



| | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_action at input error (low) | RKC communication identifier | WL |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 029AH (666) High-order: 029BH (667) |
| Input 2_action at input error (low) | RKC communication identifier | WY |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02B4H (692) High-order: 02B5H (693) |

Use to select the action when the measured value reaches the input error determination point (low).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Normal control

1: Manipulated Output Value at Input Error

Factory set value: Input 1_action at input error (low): 0

Input 2_action at input error (low): 0

Related parameters: Input error determination point (low) (P. 143),
Manipulated output value at input error (P. 173)

Input Error Determination:

See the action at input error (high).

| | | |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_manipulated output value at input error | RKC communication identifier | OE |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 029CH (668) High-order: 029DH (669) |
| Input 2_manipulated output value at input error | RKC communication identifier | OF |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02B6H (694) High-order: 02B7H (695) |

When the measured value reaches Input Error Determination Point and Action at Input Error is set to "1," this manipulated value is output.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: -5.0 to +105.0 %

Factory set value: Input 1_manipulated output value at input error: -5.0

Input 2_manipulated output value at input error: -5.0

Related parameters: Input error determination point (high) (P. 142),
Input error determination point (low) (P. 143),
Action at input error (high) (P. 172), Action at input error (low) (P. 173)

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_output change rate limiter (up) | RKC communication identifier | PH |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 029EH (670) High-order: 029FH (671) |
| Input 2_output change rate limiter (up) | RKC communication identifier | PX |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02B8H (696) High-order: 02B9H (697) |

Use to set the output change rate limiter (upward side) to limit of the variation of output is set.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.0 to 1000.0 %/second
0.0: OFF (Unused)

Factory set value: Input 1_output change rate limiter (up): 0.0
Input 2_output change rate limiter (up): 0.0

Related parameters: Output change rate limiter (down) (P. 174), Output limiter (high) (P. 176),
Output limiter (low) (P. 176)

Output Change Rate Limiter:
See the next page.

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_ output change rate limiter (down) | RKC communication identifier | PL |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02A0H (672) High-order: 02A1H (673) |
| Input 2_ output change rate limiter (down) | RKC communication identifier | PY |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02BAH (698) High-order: 02BBH (699) |

Use to set the output change rate limiter (down).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.0 to 1000.0 %/second
0.0: OFF (Unused)

Factory set value: Input 1_output change rate limiter (down): 0.0
Input 2_output change rate limiter (down): 0.0

Related parameters: Output change rate limiter (up) (P. 174), Output limiter (high) (P. 176),
Output limiter (low) (P. 176)

Output Change Rate Limiter:
See the next page.

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

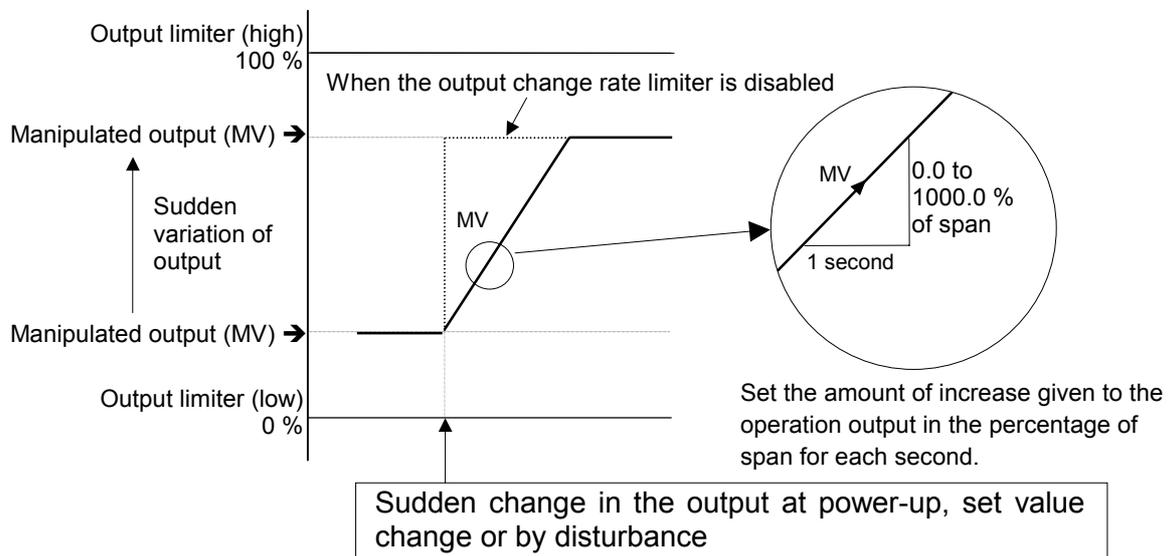
Output Change Rate Limiter:

The output change rate limiter limits the variation of manipulated output (MV) per second. This function is suitable for an application in which a sudden MV change is not acceptable.

[Example]

The output change rate limiter is effective

- The MV reaches 100 % when the power is turned on to the controller and such a sudden output change is not acceptable in the application.
- A sudden output change occurs at the SV change and it is not acceptable in the application.



The output changes at specific rates set by Output Change Rate Limiter (up) even under the situations where a sudden output change would occur without Output Change Rate Limiter function. There is also independent Output Change Rate Limiter (down).

- 📖 If the Output Change Rate is set smaller, it will cause slow control response and affect Derivative action.
- 📖 When the Output Change Rate Limiter is used, you may not be able to obtain appropriate PID constants by autotuning.
- 📖 The Output Change Rate Limiter is particularly effective when a sudden MV change may create uncontrollable situation cause a large current flow. Also, it is very effective current output or voltage output is used as control output.

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_output limiter (high) | RKC communication identifier | OH |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02A2H (674) High-order: 02A3H (675) |
| Input 2_output limiter (high) | RKC communication identifier | OX |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02BCH (700) High-order: 02BDH (701) |

Use to set the high limit value of manipulated output.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Output limiter (low) to 105.0 %

Factory set value: Input 1_output limiter (high): 105.0
Input 2_output limiter (high): 105.0

Related parameters: Output change rate limiter (up) (P. 174),
Output change rate limiter (down) (P. 174), Output limiter (low) (P. 176)

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_output limiter (low) | RKC communication identifier | OL |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02A4H (676) High-order: 02A5H (677) |
| Input 2_output limiter (low) | RKC communication identifier | OY |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02BEH (702) High-order: 02BFH (703) |

Use to set the low limit value of manipulated output.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: -5.0 % to Output limiter (high)

Factory set value: Input 1_output limiter (low): -5.0
Input 2_output limiter (low): -5.0

Related parameters: Output change rate limiter (up) (P. 174),
Output change rate limiter (down) (P. 174), Output limiter (high) (P. 176)

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_AT bias | RKC communication identifier | GB |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02C2H (706) High-order: 02C3H (707) |
| Input 2_AT bias | RKC communication identifier | GA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02C8H (712) High-order: 02C9H (713) |

Use to set a bias to move the set value only when autotuning is activated.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: -Input span to +Input span

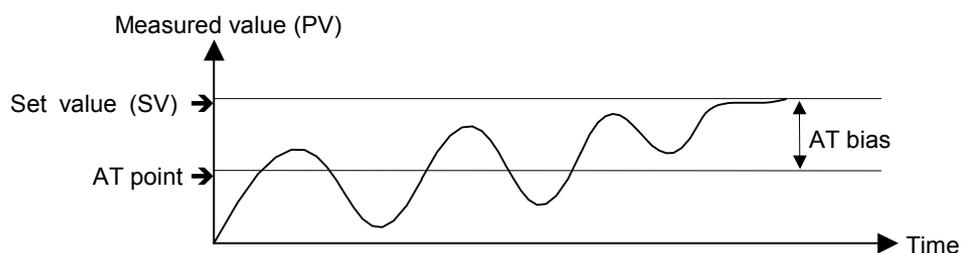
Factory set value: Input 1_AT bias: 0
Input 2_AT bias: 0

Related parameters: PID/AT transfer (P. 107)

Functional description:

The AT bias is used to prevent overshoot during autotuning in the application which does not allow overshoot even during autotuning. RKC autotuning method uses ON/OFF control at the set value to calculate the PID values. However, if overshoot is a concern during autotuning, the desired AT bias should be set to lower the set point during autotuning so that overshoot is prevented.

Example: When AT bias is set to the minus (-) side



| | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_AT cycle | RKC communication identifier | G3 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02C4H (708) High-order: 02C5H (709) |
| Input 2_AT cycle | RKC communication identifier | G2 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02CAH (714) High-order: 02CBH (715) |

Use to select the number of ON/OFF cycles used to calculate PID values during autotuning.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

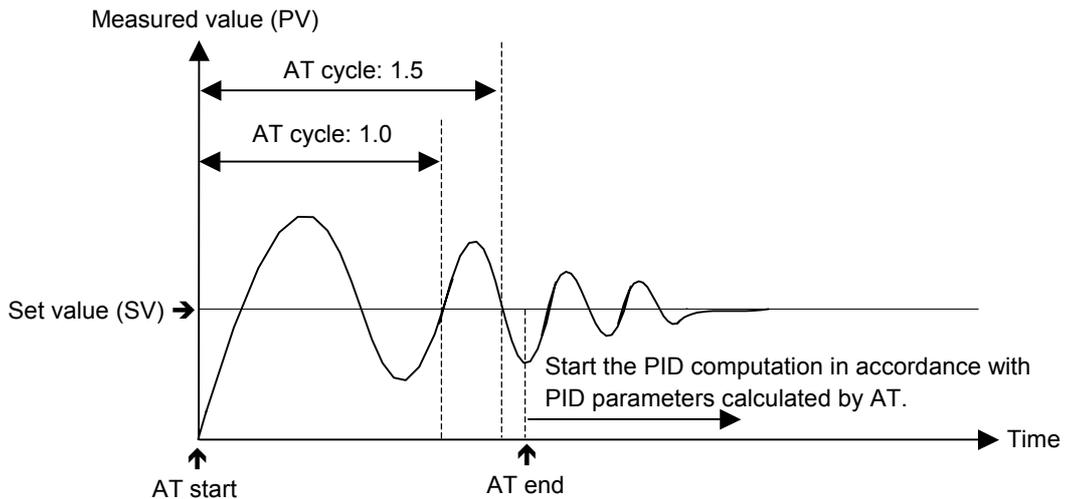
Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: 1.5 cycles
1: 2.0 cycles
2: 2.5 cycles
3: 3.0 cycles

Factory set value: Input 1_AT cycle: 1
Input 2_AT cycle: 1

Related parameters: PID/AT transfer (P. 107)

Example: When the AT cycle is set to 1.5 cycle and the autotuning (AT) function is executed just after the power is turned on.



| | | |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_AT differential gap time | RKC communication identifier | GH |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02C6H (710) High-order: 02C7H (711) |
| Input 2_AT differential gap time | RKC communication identifier | GG |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02CCH (716) High-order: 02CDH (717) |

Use to set an ON/OFF action differential gap time for autotuning. This function prevents the AT function from malfunctioning caused by noise.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.00 to 50.00 seconds

Factory set value: Input 1_AT differential gap time: 0.10

Input 2_AT differential gap time: 0.10

Related parameters: PID/AT transfer (P. 107)

Functional description:

In order to prevent the output from chattering due to the fluctuation of a measured value (PV) caused by noise during autotuning, the output on or off state is held until “AT differential gap time” has passed after the output on/off state is changed to the other. Set “AT differential gap time” to “1/100 × Time required for temperature rise.”

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

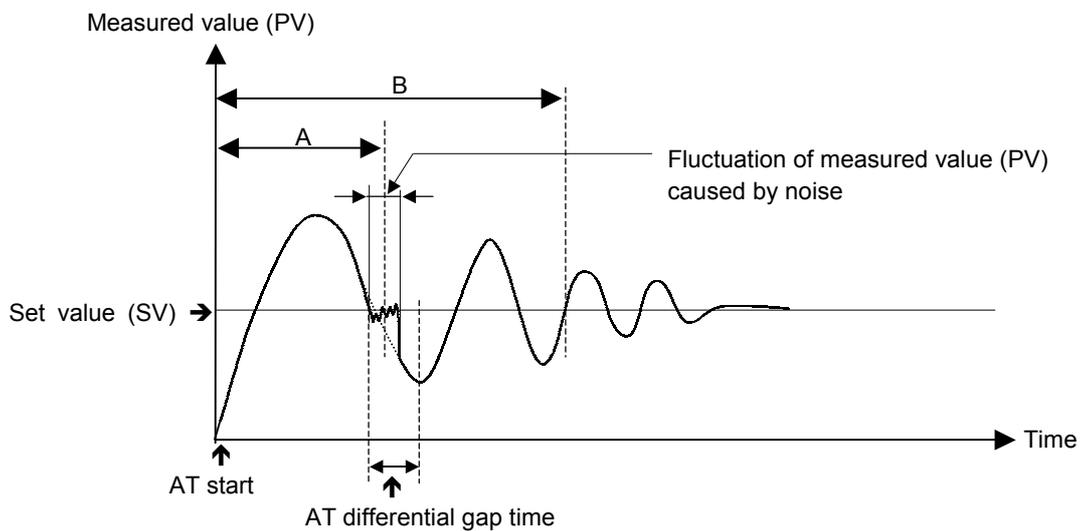
Example:

A: AT cycle time when the AT differential gap time is set to 0.00 second

The output chatters due to the fluctuation of the measured value (PV) caused by noise, and autotuning function is not able to monitor appropriate cycles to calculate suitable PID values.

B: AT cycle time when the AT differential gap time is set to “Time corresponding to 0.25 cycles.”

The fluctuation of a measured value (PV) caused by noise is ignored and as a result autotuning function is able to monitor appropriate cycles to calculate suitable PID values.



The factory set value of the AT cycle is 2 cycles.

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Setting change rate limiter unit time | RKC communication identifier | HU |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02D6H (726) High-order: 02D7H (727) |

Set the time unit for Setting Change Rate Limiter (UP/DOWN).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 1 to 3600 seconds

Factory set value: 60

Related parameters: Setting change rate limiter (up/down) (P. 118)

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Soak time unit selection | RKC communication identifier | RU |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02D8H (728) High-order: 02D9H (729) |

Use to select the time unit for Area Soak Time.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: 0 hour 00 minutes 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds

2: 0 minutes 00.00 seconds to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds

Factory set value: 2

Related parameters: Area soak time (P. 120)

| | | |
|--------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_setting limiter (high) | RKC communication identifier | SH |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02DAH (730) High-order: 02DBH (731) |
| Input 2_setting limiter (high) | RKC communication identifier | ST |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02DEH (734) High-order: 02DFH (735) |

Use to set a high limit of the set value.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Setting limiter (low) to Input scale high

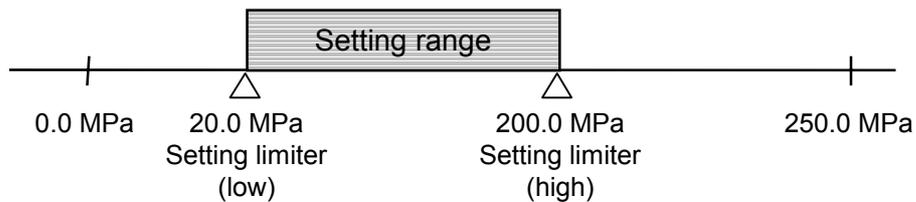
Factory set value: Input 1_setting limiter (high): Input 1_input scale high

Input 2_setting limiter (high): Input 2_input scale high

Related parameters: Decimal point position (P. 139), Input scale high (P. 140),
Setting limiter (low) (P. 183)

Setting Limiter: Setting Limiter is to set the range of the set value (SV).

Example: The input range (input scale range) is from 0.0 to 250.0 MPa, the setting limiter (high) is 200.0 MPa, and the setting limiter (low) is 20.0 MPa.



| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_setting limiter (low) | RKC communication identifier | SL |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02DCH (732) High-order: 02DDH (733) |
| Input 2_setting limiter (low) | RKC communication identifier | SU |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02E0H (736) High-order: 02E1H (737) |

Use to set a low limit of the set value.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Input scale low to Setting limiter (high)

Factory set value: Input 1_setting limiter (low): Input 1_input scale low
Input 2_setting limiter (low): Input 2_input scale low

Related parameters: Decimal point position (P. 139), Input scale low (P. 141),
Setting limiter (high) (P. 182)

Functional description:

See the setting limiter (high).

| | | |
|---------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| ROM version display | RKC communication identifier | VR |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02E2H (738) High-order: 02E3H (739) |

This value is a version of the ROM loaded on the controller.

Attribute: RO (Read only)
 Digits: 7 digits
 Data range: Display the version of loading software.
 Factory set value: —

| | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Integrated operating time display | RKC communication identifier | UT |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02E4H (740) High-order: 02E5H (741) |

This value is an integrated operating time of the controller.

Attribute: RO (Read only)
 Digits: 7 digits
 Data range: 0 to 99999 hours
 Factory set value: —

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| Holding peak value ambient temperature display | RKC communication identifier | Hp |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02E6H (742) High-order: 02E7H (743) |

This value is a maximum ambient temperature on the rear terminal board of the instrument.

Attribute: RO (Read only)
 Digits: 7 digits
 Data range: -10.0 to +100.0 °C
 Factory set value: —

| | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Alarm lamp lighting condition setting | RKC communication identifier | LY |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02F8 (760) High-order: 02F9 (761) |

Use to set an alarm (ALM) lamp lighting conditions to Event 1 to Event 4.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



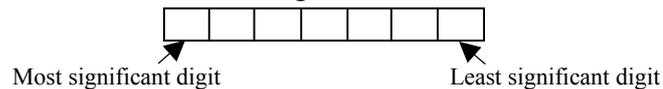
This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: **RKC communication:** ASCII code data of 7 digits

The alarm lamp lighting condition setting is assigned as a digit image in ASCII code data of 7 digits.

ASCII code data of 7 digits:



[Alarm lamp lighting condition setting]

Least significant digit: Event 1

2nd digit: Event 2

3rd digit: Event 3

4th digit: Event 4

5th digit to Most significant digit: Unused

Data:

0: ALM lamp is not lit

1: ALM lamp is lit

MODBUS* : 0 to 15 (bit data)

Bit image: 0000

[Alarm lamp lighting condition setting 1]

bit 0: Event 1

bit 1: Event 2

bit 2: Event 3

bit 3: Event 4

bit 4 to bit 31: Unused

Bit data:

0: ALM lamp is not lit

1: ALM lamp is lit

* The alarm lamp lighting condition setting is assigned as a bit image in binary numbers.

Factory set value: Event 1 to Event 4: 1 (ALM lamp is lit)

Related parameters: Output logic selection (P. 149), Output timer setting (P. 151),
Event type selection (P. 156)



The alarm lamp is lit through the OR operation of Event 1 to Event 4 each of which is set to "1: ALM lamp is lit."

| | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_PV1 hold function | RKC communication identifier | HT |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02FC (764) High-order: 02FD (765) |
| Input 2_PV2 hold function | RKC communication identifier | FT |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 02FE (766) High-order: 02FF (767) |

Use to select Use/Unuse of the peak hold/bottom hold function for a measured value (PV).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Unused
1: Used

Factory set value: Input 1_PV1 hold function: 0
Input 2_PV2 hold function: 0

Related parameters: PV1/PV2 peak hold value monitor (P. 128),
PV1/PV2 bottom hold value monitor (P. 129),
PV1/PV2 hold reset (P. 130)

| | | |
|--------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Gain setting | RKC communication identifier | OG |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0300 (768) High-order: 0301 (769) |

Use to set the gain of the pressure sensor.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

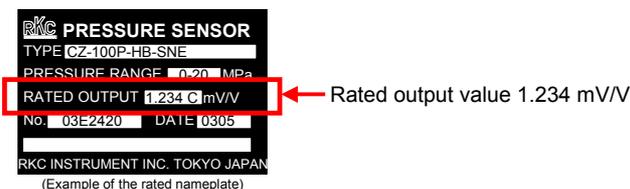
Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.500 to 4.000 mV/V

Factory set value: CZ-100P, CZ-200P: 1.500 mV/V
CZ-GP100 (without amplifier),
the other strain gauge type sensors: 3.330 mV/V

● **CZ-100P, CZ-200P, CZ-GP100 (without amplifier):**

Set the rated output value (mV/V) engraved on the rated nameplate attached to the pressure sensor housing.



Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.



The rated output value (mV/V) of the CZ-100P/CZ-200P is when the cable is at a length of 5 m. If the cable is extended, correct the rated output value using the following equation. Set the correction value thus calculated to “Gain setting (OG).”

| |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <p>Correction equation: $e1 = e2 (1 + K \cdot L) \longrightarrow e2 = \frac{e1}{1 + K \cdot L}$</p> <p>e1: Rated output in standard-cable length 5 m (mV/V is described on the nameplate of the sensor)</p> <p>e2: Rated output after extension</p> <p>K: Correction factor* $1.96 \times 10^{-4}/m$ [Non-explosionproof specification type], $1.40 \times 10^{-4}/m$ [Explosionproof specification type]</p> <p>* When using $0.5 \text{ mm}^2 \times 4\text{-core}$ shielded cable (standard-cable) or equal.</p> <p>L: Extended cable length (m)</p> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

● **Strain gauge type sensor other than CZ-100P, CZ-200P and CZ-GP100:**

Set the rated output value (mV/V). The rated output value depends on the sensors, refer to the instruction manual for each sensor being used.

| | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Linearize type selection | RKC communication identifier | LI |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0302 (770) High-order: 0303 (771) |

Use to select the linearizing type of our pressure sensor CZ-100P/CZ-200P.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Unused
1 to 20: Used

[Linearizing type selection table]

| Set Value | Linearizing type symbol | Set Value | Linearizing type symbol | Set Value | Linearizing type symbol |
|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------|
| 0 | No symbol | 7 | J | 14 | S |
| 1 | C | 8 | K | 15 | T |
| 2 | D | 9 | L | 16 | U |
| 3 | E | 10 | M | 17 | V |
| 4 | F | 11 | P | 18 | W |
| 5 | G | 12 | Q | 19 | X |
| 6 | H | 13 | R | 20 | Y |



Select the linearizing type symbol engraved on the rated nameplate attached to the CZ-100P or CZ-200P housing.



The symbol described at the end of the rated output value denotes the linearizing type. In the example at the left, “C” is the symbol of denoting the linearizing type.



This setting does not used to our CZ-GP100 and the other strain gauge type sensors. Set it to “0” fixed.

Factory set value: 0

| | | |
|-------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Shunt resistance output value | RKC communication identifier | OR |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0304 (772) High-order: 0305 (773) |

When our CZ-GP100 (without amplifier) or the other strain gauge type sensors is used, it is set “What percentage of the rated output” is output when the full scale point of the Input 1_measured value (PV1) is adjusted by Auto calibration.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 40.0 to 100.0 %

Factory set value: 80.0



For details of the shunt resistance output value, refer to Instruction Manual for each sensor being used.

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_PV transfer function | RKC communication identifier | TS |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0306 (774) High-order: 0307 (775) |
| Input 2_PV transfer function | RKC communication identifier | US |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0308 (776) High-order: 0309 (777) |

It is selected whether or not PV with the control mode transferred to Auto control from Manual control is used as SV. It is possible to prevent a manipulated output value (MV) from its sudden change by substituting PV for SV.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Unused

1: Used

Factory set value: Input 1_PV transfer function: 0

Input 2_PV transfer function: 0

Related parameters: Input 1_Auto/Manual transfer (P. 109),

Input 2_Auto/Manual transfer (P. 109)

| | | |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| MV scaling high | RKC communication identifier | RH |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 030A (778) High-order: 030B (779) |

This value is to set the high limit value of MV scaling monitor value.

Set the motor RPM when MV1 = 100 %.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: -1999.9 to +9999.9

Factory set value: 100.0

Related parameters: MV scaling low (P. 190), Decimal point position of MV scaling (P.190)

MV Scaling Function: The MV Scaling function is used to make scaling of manipulated output value 1 (MV1) from 0 to 100 % between the high and low MV scaling limits as the RPM of extruder's main motor.

MV scaling high: Sets the value corresponding to the RPM of extruder's main motor at the high limit of control output.

Setting range: -1999.9 to +9999.9

MV scaling low: Sets the value corresponding to the RPM of extruder's main motor at the low limit of control output.

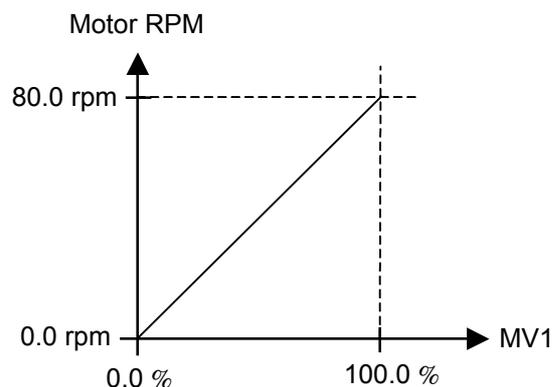
Setting range: -1999.9 to +9999.9

[Example] MV1 = If the motor RPM is set to 80.0 rpm when MV1 = 100.0 %

Decimal point position of MV scaling: One decimal place

MV scaling high (MV1 = 0.0 %): 0.0 rpm

MV scaling high (MV1 = 100.0 %): 80.0 rpm



| | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| MV scaling low | RKC communication identifier | RL |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 030C (780) High-order: 030D (781) |

This value is to set the low limit value of MV scaling monitor value.

Set the motor RPM when MV1 = 0 %.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: -1999.9 to +9999.9

Factory set value: 0.0

Related parameters: MV scaling high (P. 189), Decimal point position of MV scaling (P.190)

MV Scaling Function: See the MV scaling high.

| | | |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Decimal point position of MV scaling | RKC communication identifier | RP |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 030E (782) High-order: 030F (783) |

Use to select the decimal point position of the MV scaling function.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: No decimal place
1: One decimal place
2: Two decimal places
3: Three decimal places
4: Four decimal places

Factory set value: 1

Related parameters: MV scaling high (P.189), MV scaling low (P.190)

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_AT action | RKC communication identifier | Jl |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0310 (784) High-order: 0311 (785) |
| Input 2_AT action | RKC communication identifier | JJ |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0312 (786) High-order: 0313 (787) |

Use to select the auto-tuning (AT) function.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: AT function (PID)
(AT result is reflected to derivative time.)
1: AT function (PI)
(no AT result is reflected to derivative time.)
2: No AT function

Factory set value: Input 1_AT action: Pressure sensor input: 2
Input 2_AT action: TC/RTD/Voltage/current input: 2

| | | |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_Manipulated output value when transferred to Auto from Manual | RKC communication identifier | OI |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0314 (788) High-order: 0315 (789) |
| Input 2_Manipulated output value when transferred to Auto from Manual | RKC communication identifier | OJ |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0316 (790) High-order: 0317 (791) |

This is the final manipulated output value used under Manual control when the control mode is transferred to Auto control from Manual control.

Attribute: RO (Read only)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: -5.0 to +105.0 %

Factory set value: —

Related parameters: Input 1_MV transfer function (P. 194),
Input 2_MV transfer function (P. 194)



This manipulated output value is used as a manipulated output value under Manual control when transferred to Manual control from Auto control for event input with “MV transfer function provided” selected.

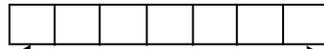
| | | |
|--------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Interlock function | RKC communication identifier | QA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0318 (792) High-order: 0319 (793) |

Use to select the interlock function to output 1 (OUT1) to output 5 (OUT5).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)
 Digits: 7 digits
 Data range: **RKC communication:** ASCII code data of 7 digits

The interlock function selection is assigned as a digit image in ASCII code data of 7 digits.

ASCII code data of 7 digits:

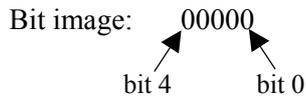


Most significant digit Least significant digit

| | | | |
|---------|--------|--------------------------------------|--------|
| Data 0: | Unused | Least significant digit: | OUT1 |
| 1: | Used | 2nd digit: | OUT2 |
| | | 3th digit: | OUT3 |
| | | 4th digit: | OUT4 |
| | | 5th digit: | OUT5 |
| | | 6th digit to Most significant digit: | Unused |

Modbus: 0 to 31 (bit data)

The interlock function selection is assigned as a bit image in binary numbers.



bit 0: OUT1
 bit 1: OUT2
 bit 2: OUT3
 bit 3: OUT4
 bit 4: OUT5
 bit 5 to bit 31:
 Unused

Bit data 0: Unused 1: Used

Continued on the next page.

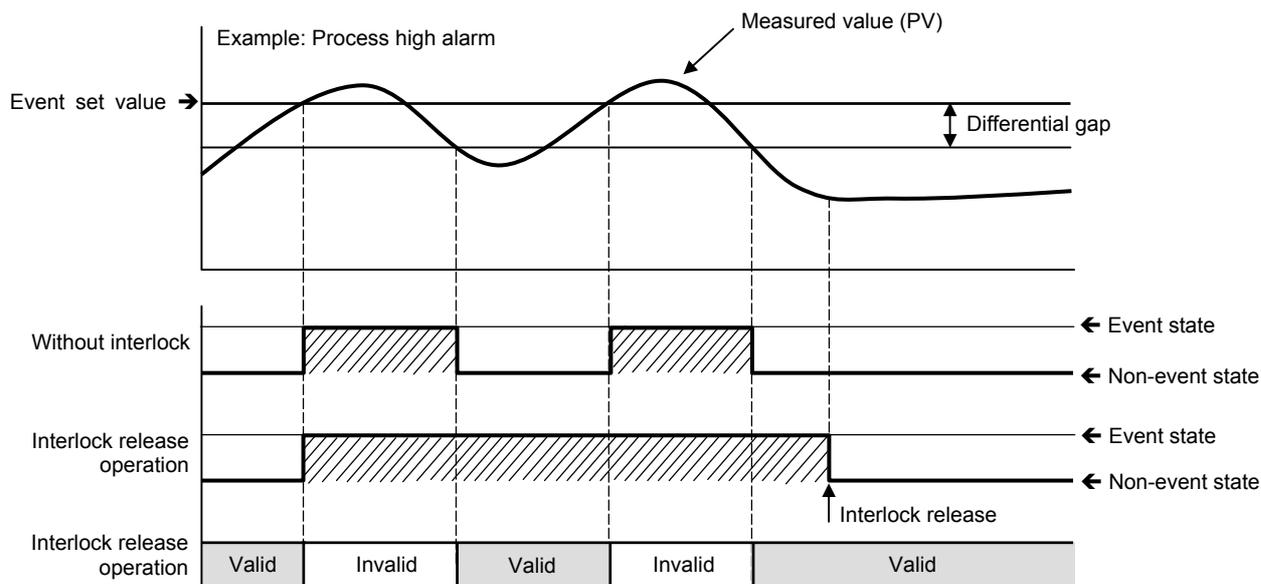
Continued from the previous page.

Factory set value: 0

Related parameters: Interlock release (P. 131)

Interlock Function Selection:

The interlock action holds the event state even if the measured value is out of the event zone after it enters the event zone once. This interlock is released through key operation, event input (option), or communication (option).



The interlock function is released for any of the following.

- When the power is turn on. (However, the interlock becomes ON when set to the event state simultaneously with the control started.)
- When the control is stopped.



Burnout results in the event state and also activating the interlock function.

| | | |
|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_MV transfer function | RKC communication identifier | OT |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 031A (794) High-order: 031B (795) |
| Input 2_MV transfer function | RKC communication identifier | OU |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 031C (796) High-order: 031D (797) |

The final Manipulated output value (MV) used under Manual control with the control mode transferred to Auto control from Manual control is stored to the Manipulated output value (**ON**) when transferred to Auto control from Manual control. It is selected whether or not this Manipulated output value (MV) is used only as a Manipulated output value (MV) under Manual control when transferred to Manual control from Auto control for event input (DI).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



This item becomes RO (Read only) during control RUN.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Unused
1: Used

Factory set value: Input 1_MV transfer function: 0
Input 2_MV transfer function: 0

Related parameters: Input 1_Manipulated output value when transferred to Auto from Manual (P. 191),
Input 2_Manipulated output value when transferred to Auto from Manual (P. 191)



This function does not act as an original function when transferred to Manual control from Auto control through transfer operation by the direct key or on the operation mode screen.

Items relating to the memory area other than the control area:



Register addresses (0500H to 0535H) are used for checked and changed the set value relating to the memory area other than the control area.

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Memory area selection | RKC communication identifier | ZA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0500H (1280) High-order: 0501H (1281) |

This item specifies a number of the memory area other than the control area.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)
 Digits: 7 digits
 Data range: 1 to 16
 Factory set value: 1

| | | |
|-------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Event 1 set value | RKC communication identifier | A1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0502H (1282) High-order: 0503H (1283) |
| Event 2 set value | RKC communication identifier | A2 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0504H (1284) High-order: 0505H (1285) |
| Event 3 set value | RKC communication identifier | A3 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0506H (1286) High-order: 0507H (1287) |
| Event 4 set value | RKC communication identifier | A4 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 050CH (1292) High-order: 050DH (1293) |

Event 1 through Event 4 are set values of the event action.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The event 3 set value (A3) becomes RO (Read only) when it was selected “9: Control loop break alarm (LBA)” from the event 3 type selection (XC).



The event 4 set value (A4) becomes RO (Read only) when it was selected “9: Control loop break alarm (LBA)” from the event 4 type selection (XD).

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

Digits: 7 digits
 Data range: Deviation: –Input span to +Input span
 Process: Input scale low to Input scale high
 SV: Input scale low to Input scale high
 Factory set value: 50.0
 Related parameters: Event state (P. 103), Event type selection (P. 156), Event hold action (P. 159),
 Event differential gap (P. 161), Event action at input error (P. 163),
 Event assignment (P. 165)

| | | |
|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Control loop break alarm 1 (LBA1) time | RKC communication identifier | A5 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0508H (1288) High-order: 0509H (1289) |
| Control loop break alarm 2 (LBA2) time | RKC communication identifier | A6 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 050EH (1294) High-order: 050FH (1295) |

The LBA time sets the time required for the LBA function to determine there is a loop failure. When the LBA is output (under alarm status), the LBA function still monitors the measured value (PV) variation at an interval of the LBA time.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **The control loop break alarm 1 (LBA1) time (A5) becomes RO (Read only) when it was selected “1 to 8” from the event 3 type selection (XC).**

 **The control loop break alarm 2 (LBA2) time (A6) becomes RO (Read only) when it was selected “1 to 8” from the event 4 type selection (XD).**

Digits: 7 digits
 Data range: 0 to 7200 seconds (0: Unused)
 Factory set value: 480
 Related parameters: Event state (P. 103), Event assignment (P. 165), LBA deadband (P. 112)

| | | |
|---------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| LBA1 deadband | RKC communication identifier | N1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 050AH (1290) High-order: 050BH (1291) |
| LBA2 deadband | RKC communication identifier | N2 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0510H (1296) High-order: 0511H (1297) |

The LBA deadband gives a neutral zone to prevent the control loop break alarm (LBA) from malfunctioning caused by disturbance.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **The LBA1 deadband (N1) becomes RO (Read only) when it was selected “1 to 8” from the event 3 type selection (XC).**

 **The LBA2 deadband (N2) becomes RO (Read only) when it was selected “1 to 8” from the event 4 type selection (XD).**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.0 to Input span

Factory set value: 0.0

Related parameters: Event state (P. 103), Event assignment (P. 165),
Control loop break alarm (LBA) time (P. 112)

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_set value (SV1) | RKC communication identifier | S1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0512H (1298) High-order: 0513H (1299) |
| Input 2_set value (SV2) | RKC communication identifier | S0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 051EH (1310) High-order: 051FH (1311) |

The set value (SV) is a desired value of the control.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

 **The Input 2_set value (SV2: S0) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.**

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Setting limiter (low) to Setting limiter (high)

 See **Input range table (P. 137)**

Factory set value: Input 1_set value (SV1): 0

Input 2_set value (SV2): 0

Related parameters: Setting limiter (high) (P. 182), Setting limiter (low) (P. 183)

| | | |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_proportional band | RKC communication identifier | P1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0514H (1300) High-order: 0515H (1301) |
| Input 2_proportional band | RKC communication identifier | P0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0520H (1312) High-order: 0521H (1313) |

This value expresses a proportional band of the PI and PID control.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_proportional band (P0) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: Pressure sensor input: 0.0 to 1000.0 % of input span
TC/RTD input: 0 to Input span
Voltage/current input: 0.0 to 1000.0 % of input span
0 (0.0): ON/OFF action

Factory set value: Input 1_proportional band: 100.0
Input 2_proportional band: 30.0

Related parameters: ON/OFF action differential gap (upper) (P. 170),
ON/OFF action differential gap (lower) (P. 171)

| | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_integral time | RKC communication identifier | I1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0516H (1302) High-order: 0517H (1303) |
| Input 2_integral time | RKC communication identifier | I0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0522H (1314) High-order: 0523H (1315) |

Integral action is to eliminate offset between SV and PV by proportional action. The degree of Integral action is set by time in seconds.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_integral time (I0) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds, or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds
0, 0.0 or 0.00: PD action

Factory set value: Input 1_integral time: 5.00
Input 2_integral time: 240.00

Related parameters: Integral/derivative time decimal point position selection (P. 169)

| | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_derivative time | RKC communication identifier | D1 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0518H (1304) High-order: 0519H (1305) |
| Input 2_derivative time | RKC communication identifier | D0 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0524H (1316) High-order: 0525H (1317) |

Derivative action is to prevent rippling and make control stable by monitoring output change. The degree of Derivative action is set by time in seconds.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_derivative time (D0) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 to 3600 seconds, 0.0 to 3600.0 seconds, or 0.00 to 360.00 seconds
0, 0.0 or 0.00: PI action

Factory set value: Input 1_derivative time: 0.00 (PI action)
Input 2_derivative time: 60.00

Related parameters: Integral/derivative time decimal point position selection (P. 169)

| | | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_control response parameter | RKC communication identifier | CA |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 051AH (1306) High-order: 051BH (1307) |
| Input 2_control response parameter | RKC communication identifier | C9 |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0526H (1318) High-order: 0527H (1319) |

The control response for the set value (SV) change can be selected among Slow, Medium, and Fast.

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_control response parameter (C9) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0: Slow
1: Medium
2: Fast

Factory set value: Input 1_control response parameter: 0
Input 2_control response parameter: 0

| | | |
|----------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_ setting change rate limiter (up) | RKC communication identifier | HH |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 052AH (1322) High-order: 052BH (1323) |
| Input 2_ setting change rate limiter (up) | RKC communication identifier | HX |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 052EH (1326) High-order: 052FH (1327) |

This function is to allow the set value (SV) to be automatically changed at specific rates when a new set value (SV).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_setting change rate limiter up (HX) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.0 to Input span/unit time * * Unit time: 60 seconds (factory set value)
0.0: OFF (Unused)

Factory set value: Input 1_setting change rate limiter (up): 0.0
Input 2_setting change rate limiter (up): 0.0

Related parameters: Setting change rate limiter unit time (P. 181)

| | | |
|------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Input 1_ setting change rate limiter (down) | RKC communication identifier | HL |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 052CH (1324) High-order: 052DH (1325) |
| Input 2_ setting change rate limiter (down) | RKC communication identifier | HY |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0530H (1328) High-order: 0531H (1329) |

This function is to allow the set value (SV) to be automatically changed at specific rates when a new set value (SV).

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)



The Input 2_setting change rate limiter down (HY) becomes RO (Read only) for the 1-input controller.

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0.1 to Input span/unit time * * Unit time: 60 seconds (factory set value)
0.0: OFF (Unused)

Factory set value: Input 1_setting change rate limiter (down): 0.0
Input 2_setting change rate limiter (down): 0.0

Related parameters: Setting change rate limiter unit time (P. 181)

| | | |
|----------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Area soak time | RKC communication identifier | TM |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0532H (1330) High-order: 0533H (1331) |

Area Soak Time is used for ramp/soak control function in conjunction with Link Area Number and Setting Change Rate Limiter (up/down). (see P. 118)

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 minute 00.00 second to 9 minutes 59.99 seconds, or
0 hour 00 minute 00 second to 9 hours 59 minutes 59 seconds

Factory set value: 0.00.00 (0 minute 00.00 second to 9 minute 59.99 seconds)

Related parameters: Soak time unit selection (P. 181)

| | | |
|------------------|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Link area number | RKC communication identifier | LP |
| | Modbus register address | Low-order: 0534H (1332) High-order: 0535H (1333) |

Link Area Number is used for ramp/soak control function in conjunction with Area Soak Time and Setting Change Rate Limiter (up/down) (see P. 118)

Attribute: R/W (Read and Write)

Digits: 7 digits

Data range: 0 to 16
0: OFF (No link)

Factory set value: 0



The area soak time for the memory area linked last becomes invalid to continue the state of the set value (SV) reached.

8. TROUBLESHOOTING



WARNING

- To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, always turn off the system power before replacing the instrument.
- To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, always turn off the power before mounting or removing the instrument.
- To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, do not turn on the power until all the wiring is completed.
- To prevent electric shock or instrument failure, do not touch the inside of the instrument.
- All wiring must be performed by authorized personnel with electrical experience in this type of work.

CAUTION

All wiring must be completed before power is turned on to prevent electric shock, instrument failure, or incorrect action.

The power must be turned off before repairing work for input break and output failure including replacement of sensor, contactor or SSR, and all wiring must be completed before power is turned on again.

This section lists some of the main causes and solutions for communication problems.

If you cannot solve a problem, please contact RKC sales office or the agent, on confirming the type name and specifications of the product.

■ RKC communication

| Problem | Probable cause | Solution |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No response | Wrong connection, no connection or disconnection of the communication cable | Confirm the connection method or condition and connect correctly |
| | Breakage, wrong wiring, or imperfect contact of the communication cable | Confirm the wiring or connector and repair or replace the wrong one |
| | Mismatch of the setting data of communication speed and data bit configuration with those of the host | Confirm the settings and set them correctly |
| | Wrong address setting | |

Continued on the next page.

Continued from the previous page.

| Problem | Probable cause | Solution |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No response | Error in the data format | Reexamine the communication program |
| | Transmission line is not set to the receive state after data send (for RS-485) | |
| EOT return | The specified identifier is invalid | Confirm the identifier is correct or that with the correct function is specified. Otherwise correct it |
| | Error in the data format | Reexamine the communication program |
| NAK return | Error occurs on the line (parity bit error, framing error, etc.) | Confirm the cause of error, and solve the problem appropriately. (Confirm the transmitting data, and resend data) |
| | BCC error | |
| | The data exceeds the setting range | Confirm the setting range and transmit correct data |
| | The specified identifier is invalid | Confirm the identifier is correct or that with the correct function is specified. Otherwise correct it |

■ Modbus

| Problem | Probable cause | Solution |
|----------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| No response | Wrong connection, no connection or disconnection of the communication cable | Confirm the connection method or condition and connect correctly |
| | Breakage, wrong wiring, or imperfect contact of the communication cable | Confirm the wiring or connector and repair or replace the wrong one |
| | Mismatch of the setting data of communication speed and data bit configuration with those of the host | Confirm the settings and set them correctly |
| | Wrong address setting | |
| | A transmission error (overrun error, framing error, parity error or CRC-16 error) is found in the query message | Re-transmit after time-out occurs or verify communication program |
| | The time interval between adjacent data in the query message is too long, exceeding 24 bit's time | |
| Error code 1 | Function cod error (Specifying nonexistent function code) | Confirm the function code |
| Error code 2 | When any address other than 0000H to 00ADH, 0200H to 031DH, and 0500H to 0535H are specified | Confirm the address of holding register |
| Error code 3 | When the specified number of data items in the query message exceeds the maximum number of data items available | Confirm the setting data |
| Error code 4 | Self-diagnostic error | Turn off the power to the instrument. If the same error occurs when the power is turned back on, please contact RKC sales office or the agent. |

9. ASCII 7-BIT CODE TABLE



This table is only for use with RKC communication.

| | | | | | b7 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
|----------|----|----|----|----|----|-----|-----|----|---|---|---|---|-----|
| | | | | | b6 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 |
| | | | | | b5 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 |
| b5 to b7 | b4 | b3 | b2 | b1 | | 0 | 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 0 | NUL | DLE | SP | 0 | @ | P | ' | p |
| | 0 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | SOH | DC1 | ! | 1 | A | Q | a | q |
| | 0 | 0 | 1 | 0 | 2 | STX | DC2 | ” | 2 | B | R | b | r |
| | 0 | 0 | 1 | 1 | 3 | ETX | DC3 | # | 3 | C | S | c | s |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 | 0 | 4 | EOT | DC4 | \$ | 4 | D | T | d | t |
| | 0 | 1 | 0 | 1 | 5 | ENQ | NAK | % | 5 | E | U | e | u |
| | 0 | 1 | 1 | 0 | 6 | ACK | SYM | & | 6 | F | V | f | v |
| | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 7 | BEL | ETB | ' | 7 | G | W | g | w |
| | 1 | 0 | 0 | 0 | 8 | BS | CAN | (| 8 | H | X | h | x |
| | 1 | 0 | 0 | 1 | 9 | HT | EM |) | 9 | I | Y | i | y |
| | 1 | 0 | 1 | 0 | A | LF | SUB | * | : | J | Z | j | z |
| | 1 | 0 | 1 | 1 | B | VT | ESC | + | ; | K | [| k | { |
| | 1 | 1 | 0 | 0 | C | FF | FS | , | < | L | ¥ | l | |
| | 1 | 1 | 0 | 1 | D | CR | GS | - | = | M |] | m | } |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 0 | E | SO | RS | . | > | N | ^ | n | ~ |
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | F | SI | US | / | ? | O | _ | o | DEL |

MEMO



RKC INSTRUMENT INC.

HEADQUARTERS: 16-6, KUGAHARA 5-CHOME, OHTA-KU TOKYO 146-8515 JAPAN

PHONE: 03-3751-9799 (+81 3 3751 9799)

E-mail: info@rkcinst.co.jp

FAX: 03-3751-8585 (+81 3 3751 8585)